



MUNISIPALITEIT

BERGRIVIER

MUNICIPALITY

ANNUAL BUDGET

2011 / 2012 – 2013 / 2014

BERGRIVIER

BEGROTINGSTRATEGIE 2011/12

Bergrivier Munisipaliteit het as basis van finansiële beplanning vir begrotingsdoeleindes uitnemende en volhoubare standaard van dienslewering teen bekostigbare tariewe identifiseer as vertrekpunt.

Ten einde aan hierdie vereistes te voldoen, is 'n strategiese benadering gevolg om risiko's en kritiese uitdagings te identifiseer en volhoubare beplanning gedoen om riglyne daar te stel.

Daarbenewens is ook gepoog om die nasionale prioriteite wat deur strategiese doelwitte ondersteun moet word, te bereik.

Die hoof uitkomst van Nasionale Regering vir Plaaslike Regering is:

Outcome 2: Improve health and life expectancy – Improve community health service infrastructure by providing clean water, sanitation and waste removal services. Staff HIV/Aids programs.

Outcome 3: All people in community feel safe and protected:

1. Verbeterde kliëntediens en kommunikasie, asook wetstoepassing.

Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth.

1. Ontwikkelinge van beleid, inisiatiewe en beleggingsgeleenthede gerig op plaaslike ekonomiese ontwikkeling wat die skepping van werksgeleenthede aanmoeding.
2. Die optimale benutting van werkskeppingsprojeke deur middel van deelname aan die uitgebreide publieke werke programme.

Outcome 5 : A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth:

Die finalisering en implementering van die herstruktureringproses en die optimale ontwikkeling en benutting van huidige menslike hulpbronne word as uiters belangrik geag ten einde mees koste effektiewe dienslewering te handhaaf.

Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.

1. Vermindering in agterstande in basiese dienslewering en uitbreiding van infrastruktuur
2. Die optimale benutting van skaars hulpbronne, bv. water, en elektrisiteit deur die uitbreiding van beste praktyke ten opsigte van water en sanitasie bestuur (blou en groendruppel graderings).

Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security

1. Fasilitering van die ontwikkeling van klein besighede en die ondersteuning van ontwikkelingsboerdery en grondhervorming.
2. Verbeterde kredietbeheer en die minimalisering van verliese aan inkomste.
3. Verbeterde uitgawebestuur en effektiewe benutting van finansiële hulpbronne.
4. Implementering van 'n doeltreffende en voorgeskrewe batebestuurstelsel, opleiding aan personeel in die toepassing van die stelsel en die implementering van doeltreffende kontrolestelsel ten einde die toepassing daarvan te verseker.
5. Implementering van voorgeskrewe finansiële stelsels (GRAP) en die opleiding van personeel vir die effektiewe implementering en administrasie van stelsels met die oog op die bereiking van ongekwalifiseerde oudit verslag met geen aangeduide sake vir verderde aandag.

Outcome 8 : sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life

1. Uitbreiding van dienste infrastruktuur en die voltooiing van beplande behuisingsprojekte.

Outcome 9: A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system

1. Inisiatiewe om die Plaaslike Ekonomiese Ontwikkelingsstrategie te implementeer, met klem op die ontwikkeling van Toerisme (insluitende sport), en die benutting van natuurlike hulpbronne om die afhanklikheid van die landbousektor en visserye te verminder. Hiermee word ook gestreef om bestaande besighede volhoubaar te bedryf, nuwe besigheidsgeleenthede aan te moedig en sodoende werksgeleenthede te verseker en uit te brei;

Outcome 10: Protection and enhancement of environmental assets and natural resources

1. Die verwagte swak ekonomiese groei in die munisipale gebied, en die verhoging in werkloosheidsvlakke, gaan veroorsaak dat die sosiale toestande in ons gemeenskappe afneem en meer uitdagings bied in terme van bv. misdaad, alkohol -en dwelm misbruik. Projekte gerig op die benutting en behoud van plaaslike biodiversiteit en natuurlike hulpbronne word beoog om verder by te dra tot ekonomiese groei, natuurbewaring en werkskeppingsprojekte.
2. Die verbetering van die visuele beeld van Bergrivier se dorpe, bv. strate, oopruimtes, sypaadjies, ens. deur fondse aan wyke toe te ken vir gemeenskapsprojekte soos die beplande botaniese tuin in Piketberg, die aalwynprojek in Eendekuil en die gemeenskap tuinbouprojek (Agri park) in Porterville.

Outcome 11 : A better Bergrivier and safer environment vir all:

Verbetering van afvalbestuur en herwinning van herbruikbare materiale is daarop gerig om 'n skoner omgewing te skep en kostes verbonde aan afvalbestuur te verminder

Outcome 12: A development-orientated public service and inclusive citizenship

Strewe na 'n bekostigbare en vergelykbare belasting- en tariefbeleid en struktuur met ander munisipaliteite en die optimale benutting van eksterne fondse.

FINANSIËLE BESTUUR

Output 1: Differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support.

Output 3: Support for human settlements.

Output 5: Improve municipal financial administrative capacity.

Ter opsomming, finansiële beplanning wat uitdrukking vind in die begroting van Bergrivier Munisipaliteit vir die tydperk 2011/2012 stel ten doel die bereiking van die visie : “Bergrivier Municipality strives towards a satisfied community by means of balanced, agreed upon, sustainable and effective service delivery”, and our mission : “to deliver cost effective, sustainable services with a well represented and motivated workforce to stimulate local economic development as well as environmentally sensitive development through transparent decision making based on sound management principles within the ambit of our unique character and cultural, historical heritage.

BEGROTING: 2011/2012

VERSLAG VAN DIE DIREKTEUR FINANSIËLE DIENSTE

Die Uitvoerende Burgermeester het in terme van die Regulasies afgekondig in Staatskoerant 32141 'n loodskomitee saamgestel om die Begroting vir die 2011/2012 finansiële jaar op te stel en aanbevelings te maak wat betrekking het daarop.

Die Loodskomitee het verskeie kere vergader waartydens alle lede hulle insette oor die begroting gelewer het. Aangesien die Munisipaliteit nie oor die administrasie beskik om volle notules te neem van hierdie loodskomitee vergaderings nie, is daar ooreengekom dat die finale produk van die besprekings aan die Uitvoerende Burgermeester voorgelê sal word.

Gedurende hierdie besprekings is die volgende oorweeg vir aanbeveling aan die Uitvoerende Burgermeester en sy komitee.

KAPITAALBEGROTING

'n Totale kapitaalebegroting ten bedrae van R 36.26 miljoen word aanbeveel. Besonderhede van hierdie bedrag word uiteengesit in die aangehegte tabel SA36.

Die bronne waaruit hierdie kapitaal finansier word bestaan uit:

Kapitaalhernuwings reserwe	R 17,72 milj
M.I.G skenking	R 9,73 milj
Eksterne lenings	R 4,00 milj
Behuisings toekenning(infrastruktuur)	R 4,70 milj
Elektrisiteits toekenning(behuising)	R 0,11 milj
	R 36.26 milj

BEDRYFSREKENING

Die uitgawes ten bedrae van R 171,869 word uiteengesit in tabel A1 hierby aangeheg bestaande uit:

Personeelkoste	R 65,443
Raadslid vergoeding	R 3,599
Waardevermindering	R 12,287
Finansieringskoste	R 6,668
Grootmaat aankope	R 35,298
Oordragte en skenkings	R 11,672
Ander uitgawes	R 36,902
	R 174,869

Bedryfsinkomste beloop R 170,748 vir die 2011/2012 finansiële jaar en bestaan uit. Verwys na TabelA1 aangeheg.

Eindomsbelasting	R 33,801
Diensheffings	R 90,883
Beleggingsinkomste	R 1,170
Oordragte(skenkings)	R 30,329
Ander eie inkomste	R 14,566
	R 170,748

Die verhoging in verbruikerstariewe word soos volg bespreek:

a. BELASTING

'n Verhoging van die algemene belastingkoers vanaf R 0,00653 na R 0,0071 word aanbeveel.

Die koers van toepassing op landbougebruik word verhoog vanaf R 0,00098 na

R 0,00107.

Kortings op belasting waarvoor aansoek gedoen kan word word in die tarieflys uiteengesit.

b. ELEKTRISITEIT

NERSA het aangedui dat die Raad 'n glyskaal vir elektrisiteitsverbruik moet instel gedurende die 2011/12 finansiële jaar. Hierdie glyskaal bring mee dat die koste van die laagste verbruik styg met slegs 5% en verbruik bo 600kwh styg met tot 40%. Hierdie tariewe soos uiteengesit in die tarieflys sal aan NERSA voorgelê word vir goedkeuring.

Basiese fooie vir elektrisiteit word verhoog met $\pm 20.38\%$.

c. RIOOL

Riooltariewe styg met 8% teenoor die van 2010/11.

d. VULLISVERWYDERING

Tariewe vir die vullisverwyderingdiens styg ook met 8% teenoor die van 2010/11.

e. WATER

Die komitee beveel aan dat 'n basiese tarief vir water ingestel word ten bedrae van R30.78 (btw ingesl). Verder styg die verbruikstarief vir water met 5%.

f. BESKIKBAARHEIDSGELDE

Besikbaarheidsgelde word verhoog na:

Riool	R 842.32pj
Water	R 422.76pj
Elektrisiteit	R 1062.60pj
Vullis	R 667.33pj

In die geval van riool en elektrisiteit verteenwoordig hierdie bedrae 80% van die basiese heffing, vullisverwydering 50% van 12 maande se heffing en water 'n bedrag van R 422.76pj wat 130% van die basiese fooi is.

g. ANDER TARIEWE

Alle ander tariewe styg met gemiddeld 8%.

Die effek wat die bogenoemde tariewe op 'n munisipale rekening sal hê word uiteengesit in in tabel SA14.



BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY

PROPOSED RESOLUTION FOR THE ADOPTION OF THE BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2011/2012

APPROVAL OF BUDGET FOR THE 2011/2012 FINANCIAL YEAR

RESOLUTION

1. The Council of Bergrivier Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:
 - 1.1. The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2011/12 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table A2 (page 21)
 - 1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table A3 (page 24)
 - 1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table A4 (page 26) and
 - 1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table A5 (page 27).
 - 1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table A6 (page 29)
 - 1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table A7(page 30);
 - 1.2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table A8 (page 31);
 - 1.2.4. Asset management as contained in Table A9 (page 32)
 - 1.2.5. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table A10(page 33)
2. The Council of Bergrivier Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2011:
 - 2.1. the tariffs for property rates are set at: General rate applicable to all property except those with the use determined as agricultural 0.71c per rand value (page 89)
 - 2.2. the tariffs for property rates are set at: Agricultural use 0.107c per rand value.(page 89)
 - 2.3. the tariffs for electricity – as set out in list of tariffs on page 86 ,
 - 2.4. the tariffs for the supply of water – as set out in list of tariffs on page 87 ,
 - 2.5. the tariffs for sanitation services – as set out in list of tariffs on page 88 ,
 - 2.6. the tariffs for solid waste services – as set out in list of tariffs on page 89 ,
3. The Council of Bergrivier Local Municipality, acting in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2011 the tariffs for other services, as set out on pages 82 to 91.

4. To give proper effect to the municipality's annual budget, the Council of Bergrivier Local Municipality approves:
 - 4.1. That cash backing is implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the revenue generated from property rates to ensure that all capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants are cash backed
 - 4.2. That the municipality be permitted to enter into long-term loans for the funding of the capital programmes in respect of the 2011/12 financial year limited to an amount of R4 million in terms of Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.
 - 4.3. That the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign all necessary agreements and documents to give effect to the above lending programme.
 5. That the amendments to the budget related policies and council's by-laws as contained in the budget document be approved by the council of the Bergrivier Municipality.(refer to policy document)
-



BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY

BUDGET DOCUMENT

The budget document distributed at the meeting of the council consists of the following:

NATIONAL TREASURY TABLES

Table A1	Budget Summary
Table A2	Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)
Table A2	Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)
Table A3	Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
Table A4	Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
Table A5	Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding
Table A6	Budgeted Financial Position
Table A7	Budgeted Cash Flows
Table A8	Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
Table A9	Asset Management
Table A10	Basic service delivery measurement
SA1	Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)
SA2	
SA3	Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'
SA4	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)
SA5	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)
SA6	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)
SA7	Measureable performance objectives
SA8	Performance indicators and benchmarks
SA9	Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
SA10	Funding measurement
SA11	Property rates summary
SA12	Property rates by category (current year)
SA13	Property rates by category (budget year)
SA14	Household bills
SA15	Investment particulars by type
SA16	Investment particulars by maturity
SA17	Borrowing
SA18	Transfers and grant receipts
SA19	Expenditure on transfers and grant programme
SA20	Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

SA21	Transfers and grants made by the municipality
SA22	Summary councillor and staff benefits
	Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)
SA23	
SA24	Summary of personnel numbers
SA25	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
SA26	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)
SA27	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)
SA28	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)
SA29	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)
SA30	Budgeted monthly cash flow
SA32	List of external mechanisms
SA33	Contracts having future budgetary implications
SA34	a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class
SA34	b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class
SA34	c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class
SA35	Future financial implications of the capital budget
SA36	Detailed capital budget
SA37	Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Quality Certificate

I EC Liebenberg, municipal manager of Bergrivier Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Mrs E C Liebenberg
Bergrivier Municipality (WC013)

Signature: EC Liebenberg

Date: 20/5/11

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

Version 2.3.

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2011/12

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Circular 48](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Circular 51](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational structure votes (if required)

Vote1 - Municipal Manager
Vote2 - Finance
Vote3 - Administration
Vote4 - Community Services
Vote5 - Technical Services
Vote6 - Example 6
Vote7 - Example 7
Vote8 - Example 8
Vote9 - Example 9
Vote10 - Example 10
Vote11 - Example 11
Vote12 - Example 12
Vote13 - Example 13
Vote14 - Example 14
Vote15 - Example 15

Organisational structure sub-votes (if required)

Municipal Manager	Vote1
Council	
Subvote example 1	
Subvote example 1	
Subvote example 1	
Subvote example 1	
Subvote example 1	
Subvote example 1	
Subvote example 1	
Subvote example 1	
Subvote example 1	
Subvote example 1	
Finance	Vote2
Finance	
IT Administration	
Subvote example 2	
Subvote example 2	
Subvote example 2	
Subvote example 2	
Subvote example 2	
Subvote example 2	
Subvote example 2	
Subvote example 2	
Subvote example 2	
Administration	Vote3
Planning and Development	
Corporate Services	
HR Administration	
Subvote example 3	
Subvote example 3	
Subvote example 3	
Subvote example 3	
Subvote example 3	
Subvote example 3	
Subvote example 3	
Subvote example 3	
Community Services	Vote4
Community Services	
Building Control	
Library & Records	
Museum	
Housing	
Traffic Control	
Fire Department	
Holiday Resorts	
Vehicle Registration	
Subvote example 4	
Technical Services	Vote5
Council Property	
Refuse Removal	
Cemetaries	
Sewerage	
Stormwater Management	
Community Parks	
Sport facilities and swimming pools	
Water	
Roads	
Electricity	
Example 6	Vote6
Subvote example 6	
Subvote example 6	
Subvote example 6	
Subvote example 6	
Subvote example 6	
Subvote example 6	
Subvote example 6	
Subvote example 6	

Subvote example 6	
Subvote example 6	
Example 7	Vote7
Subvote example 7	
Subvote example 7	
Subvote example 7	
Subvote example 7	
Subvote example 7	
Subvote example 7	
Subvote example 7	
Subvote example 7	
Subvote example 7	
Subvote example 7	
Example 8	Vote8
Subvote example 8	
Subvote example 8	
Subvote example 8	
Subvote example 8	
Subvote example 8	
Subvote example 8	
Subvote example 8	
Subvote example 8	
Subvote example 8	
Subvote example 8	
Subvote example 8	
Example 9	Vote9
Subvote example 9	
Subvote example 9	
Subvote example 9	
Subvote example 9	
Subvote example 9	
Subvote example 9	
Subvote example 9	
Subvote example 9	
Subvote example 9	
Subvote example 9	
Example 10	Vote10
Subvote example 10	
Subvote example 10	
Subvote example 10	
Subvote example 10	
Subvote example 10	
Subvote example 10	
Subvote example 10	
Subvote example 10	
Subvote example 10	
Subvote example 10	
Example 11	Vote11
Subvote example 11	
Subvote example 11	
Subvote example 11	
Subvote example 11	
Subvote example 11	
Subvote example 11	
Subvote example 11	
Subvote example 11	
Subvote example 11	
Subvote example 11	
Example 12	Vote12
Subvote example 12	
Subvote example 12	
Subvote example 12	
Subvote example 12	
Subvote example 12	
Subvote example 12	

Subvote example 12	
Subvote example 12	
Subvote example 12	
Subvote example 12	
Example 13	Vote13
Subvote example 13	
Subvote example 13	
Subvote example 13	
Subvote example 13	
Subvote example 13	
Subvote example 13	
Subvote example 13	
Subvote example 13	
Subvote example 13	
Subvote example 13	
Example 14	Vote14
Subvote example 14	
Subvote example 14	
Subvote example 14	
Subvote example 14	
Subvote example 14	
Subvote example 14	
Subvote example 14	
Subvote example 14	
Subvote example 14	
Subvote example 14	
Example 15	Vote15
Subvote example 15	
Subvote example 15	
Subvote example 15	
Subvote example 15	
Subvote example 15	
Subvote example 15	
Subvote example 15	
Subvote example 15	
Subvote example 15	
Subvote example 15	

WC013 Bergrivier - Contact Information			
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	WC013 Bergrivier	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
Grade	2		
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE		
Web Address	www.bergmun.org.za		
e-mail Address	bergmun@telkomsa.net		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	60		
City / Town	PIKETBERG		
Postal Code	7320		
Street address			
Building	Municipal Offices		
Street No. & Name	Church Street 13		
City / Town	PIKETBERG		
Postal Code	7320		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	022 9131126		
Fax number	022 9131380		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
Name	Douglas Mbabane	Name	D Jurens
Telephone number	022-9132583	Telephone number	022 9132583
Cell number	0714415665	Cell number	0781646496
Fax number	022-9131380	Fax number	022-9131380
E-mail address	mbabane@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	A De Vries	Name	
Telephone number	022 913 1126	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	022 913 1380	Fax number	
E-mail address	burgemeester@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	R van Rooy	Name	J Vlotman
Telephone number	022-9131126	Telephone number	022-9131126
Cell number	0836579615	Cell number	836031114
Fax number	022-9131380	Fax number	022-9131380
E-mail address	vanrooy@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	VlotmanJ@bergmun.org.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Name	E C Liebenberg	Name	R Pietersen
Telephone number	022-9131126	Telephone number	022-9131126
Cell number	0846293330	Cell number	0836554738
Fax number	022-9131380	Fax number	022-9131380
E-mail address	christaliebenberg@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	pietersenr@bergmun.org.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
Name	J A van Niekerk	Name	E Kankowski
Telephone number	022-9131126	Telephone number	022-9131126
Cell number	0832723828	Cell number	
Fax number	022-9131380	Fax number	022-9131380
E-mail address	vanniekerkk@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	kankowskie@bergmun.org.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
Name	J P Sass		
Telephone number	022-9131126		
Cell number	0832723809		
Fax number	022-9131380		
E-mail address	sassi@bergmun.org.za		

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousands										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates	21,146	26,069	28,082	30,896	30,796	30,796	30,796	33,801	38,747	44,006
Service charges	48,245	56,342	71,909	78,433	77,078	77,078	77,078	90,883	99,301	107,364
Investment revenue	3,450	4,631	1,889	2,500	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,170	1,275	1,377
Transfers recognised - operational	19,711	19,624	27,729	21,138	28,092	28,092	28,092	30,329	25,810	27,440
Other own revenue	9,738	11,849	13,690	14,847	14,264	14,264	14,264	14,566	12,607	13,615
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	102,289	118,515	143,300	147,814	151,830	151,830	151,830	170,748	177,740	193,803
Employee costs	40,103	44,990	52,783	61,517	61,224	61,224	61,224	65,443	70,625	76,269
Remuneration of councillors	-	1,198	2,663	3,144	3,614	3,614	3,614	3,599	3,923	4,237
Depreciation & asset impairment	7,514	8,445	9,618	12,943	10,810	10,810	10,810	12,287	13,064	14,109
Finance charges	1,974	3,300	3,473	4,296	5,352	5,352	5,352	6,668	7,267	7,848
Materials and bulk purchases	18,468	24,603	32,434	31,187	31,366	31,366	31,366	35,298	38,475	41,553
Transfers and grants	9,059	5,686	14,796	(7,473)	10,480	10,480	10,480	11,672	5,853	6,212
Other expenditure	21,914	27,012	32,172	31,156	29,155	29,155	29,155	36,902	39,503	43,042
Total Expenditure	99,032	115,235	147,940	136,770	152,001	152,001	152,001	171,869	178,710	193,270
Surplus/(Deficit)	3,257	3,281	(4,640)	11,044	(171)	(171)	(171)	(1,121)	(970)	532
Transfers recognised - capital	-	4,687	6,234	-	20,574	20,574	20,574	14,545	16,913	15,387
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3,257	7,968	1,594	11,044	20,403	20,403	20,403	13,424	15,942	15,919
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3,257	7,968	1,594	11,044	20,403	20,403	20,403	13,424	15,942	15,919
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	19,451	33,153	33,443	33,943	42,706	42,706	42,706	36,266	49,026	26,350
Transfers recognised - capital	1,292	7,225	5,418	13,424	21,754	21,754	21,754	14,545	16,913	15,387
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	3,830	6,070	17,350	11,200	13,240	13,240	13,240	4,000	5,373	2,000
Internally generated funds	14,328	19,858	10,674	9,319	7,713	7,713	7,713	17,720	26,740	8,963
Total sources of capital funds	19,451	33,153	33,443	33,943	42,706	42,706	42,706	36,266	49,026	26,350
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	61,144	59,418	64,600	57,509	58,251	58,251	58,251	48,882	82,339	45,977
Total non current assets	121,510	128,848	152,172	179,156	189,563	189,563	189,563	234,004	268,345	280,468
Total current liabilities	26,340	27,888	33,685	23,927	23,927	23,927	23,927	30,248	33,246	41,306
Total non current liabilities	18,579	43,717	67,845	69,767	71,807	71,807	71,807	86,647	89,989	89,877
Community wealth/Equity	137,735	116,660	115,242	142,971	152,080	152,080	152,080	165,991	227,449	195,262
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	13,118	24,691	7,552	26,222	36,283	36,283	36,283	21,440	77,501	(10,754)
Net cash from (used) investing	(19,078)	(26,082)	(33,023)	(33,377)	(42,081)	(42,081)	(42,081)	(36,266)	(49,026)	(26,350)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1,825)	4,765	15,568	10,187	11,027	11,027	11,027	240	790	(3,254)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	28,953	32,328	22,425	24,007	26,204	26,204	26,204	11,619	40,884	526
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Cash and investments available	32,802	32,499	22,425	24,007	26,204	26,204	26,204	11,619	40,884	526
Application of cash and investments	13,992	20,414	7,990	6,021	(2,451)	(2,451)	(2,451)	7,042	13,629	(2,573)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	18,810	12,085	14,434	17,986	28,655	28,655	28,655	4,577	27,254	3,099
<u>Asset management</u>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	120,083	128,209	152,132	179,156	189,563	189,563	234,004	234,004	268,345	280,468
Depreciation & asset impairment	7,514	8,445	9,618	12,943	10,810	10,810	12,287	12,287	13,064	14,109
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	2,530	2,360	2,360	3,720	3,720	4,158	3,208
Repairs and Maintenance	5,596	7,285	8,462	5,790	5,183	5,183	6,736	6,736	7,750	8,752
<u>Free services</u>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	3,062	5,520	9,073	8,673	8,673	11,093	11,093	12,091	13,058
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	15,677	8,053	10,307	10,007	10,007	12,195	12,195	13,292	14,355
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		35,522	50,622	51,509	60,710	59,411	59,411	63,236	69,504	76,385
Executive and council		9,544	14,442	14,977	19,535	19,635	19,635	20,819	22,949	24,492
Budget and treasury office		24,093	34,603	34,185	37,413	36,037	36,037	38,966	44,264	49,864
Corporate services		1,885	1,577	2,346	3,762	3,739	3,739	3,451	2,291	2,029
Community and public safety		11,715	9,424	17,451	4,925	20,859	20,859	16,899	7,991	8,258
Community and social services		461	624	754	812	801	801	903	284	307
Sport and recreation		4,581	2,719	3,863	3,007	3,573	3,573	3,079	3,808	3,808
Public safety		2,542	3,522	2,260	1,107	1,104	1,104	1,159	1,263	1,364
Housing		4,130	2,559	10,574	-	15,381	15,381	11,758	2,636	2,779
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		3,507	1,421	3,193	3,139	3,711	3,711	3,926	3,755	3,991
Planning and development		894	494	358	355	406	406	416	454	491
Road transport		2,613	927	2,835	2,784	3,305	3,305	3,510	3,301	3,500
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		51,546	61,736	77,381	79,040	88,423	88,423	101,233	113,402	120,555
Electricity		30,833	34,303	46,361	49,915	50,238	50,238	60,362	67,391	71,042
Water		10,757	10,422	12,025	12,907	12,051	12,051	13,832	15,315	16,657
Waste water management		4,750	5,418	8,380	6,417	16,200	16,200	16,357	19,053	20,281
Waste management		5,205	11,593	10,615	9,801	9,934	9,934	10,682	11,643	12,575
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	102,289	123,202	149,534	147,814	172,404	172,404	185,293	194,652	209,189
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		18,015	27,838	32,656	32,865	32,289	32,289	38,981	40,740	43,930
Executive and council		9,295	10,895	11,678	11,687	11,880	11,880	13,542	14,584	15,783
Budget and treasury office		2,100	7,205	9,364	7,276	7,629	7,629	10,029	9,398	10,046
Corporate services		6,621	9,738	11,613	13,903	12,780	12,780	15,410	16,758	18,101
Community and public safety		18,948	15,006	27,034	20,263	26,217	26,217	27,823	23,564	25,409
Community and social services		3,992	4,336	4,745	5,320	5,059	5,059	6,205	6,163	6,653
Sport and recreation		6,212	7,371	7,811	9,688	9,213	9,213	9,282	10,033	10,835
Public safety		2,198	2,836	3,903	4,458	4,182	4,182	4,447	4,848	5,240
Housing		6,546	463	10,574	797	7,763	7,763	7,890	2,520	2,681
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		14,105	16,437	17,123	20,915	20,586	20,586	22,429	23,857	25,764
Planning and development		1,413	1,690	1,862	3,086	2,790	2,790	3,021	3,534	3,814
Road transport		12,692	14,747	15,261	17,829	17,796	17,796	19,408	20,323	21,950
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		47,964	55,954	71,127	62,727	72,909	72,909	82,636	90,549	98,167
Electricity		28,527	33,791	42,402	42,562	43,448	43,448	48,214	52,339	56,526
Water		9,030	9,736	10,767	10,912	12,393	12,393	14,280	15,517	16,757
Waste water management		4,158	4,764	5,132	(1,082)	6,951	6,951	8,056	8,831	9,534
Waste management		6,249	7,663	12,827	10,335	10,117	10,117	12,087	13,862	15,350
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	99,032	115,235	147,940	136,770	152,001	152,001	171,869	178,710	193,270
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		3,257	7,968	1,594	11,044	20,403	20,403	13,424	15,942	15,919

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description		Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	
Revenue - Standard												
Municipal governance and administration			35,522	50,622	51,509	60,710	59,411	59,411	63,236	69,504	76,385	
Executive and council			9,544	14,442	14,977	19,535	19,635	19,635	20,819	22,949	24,492	
Mayor and Council			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Manager			9,544	14,442	14,977	19,535	19,635	19,635	20,819	22,949	24,492	
Budget and treasury office			24,093	34,603	34,185	37,413	36,037	36,037	38,966	44,264	49,864	
Corporate services			1,885	1,577	2,346	3,762	3,739	3,739	3,451	2,291	2,029	
Human Resources			51	-	1,175	-	-	-	200	218	235	
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services			1,827	1,571	423	3,756	3,733	3,733	3,245	2,067	1,788	
Other Admin			7	6	749	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Community and public safety			11,715	9,424	17,451	4,925	20,859	20,859	16,899	7,991	8,258	
Community and social services			461	624	754	812	801	801	903	284	307	
Libraries and Archives			272	433	579	636	596	596	687	49	53	
Museums & Art Galleries etc			19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community halls and Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries & Crematoriums			148	191	175	176	205	205	216	235	254	
Child Care			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Aged Care			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Social			23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation			4,581	2,719	3,863	3,007	3,573	3,573	3,079	3,808	3,808	
Public safety			2,542	3,522	2,260	1,107	1,104	1,104	1,159	1,263	1,364	
Police			2,540	3,522	2,259	1,106	1,102	1,102	1,157	1,261	1,362	
Fire			2	-	0	1	2	2	2	2	2	
Civil Defence			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing			4,130	2,559	10,574	-	15,381	15,381	11,758	2,636	2,779	
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services			3,507	1,421	3,193	3,139	3,711	3,711	3,926	3,755	3,991	
Planning and development			894	494	358	355	406	406	416	454	491	
Economic Development/Planning			574	281	82	80	110	110	105	115	125	
Town Planning/Building enforcement			320	213	276	275	296	296	311	339	366	
Licensing & Regulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport			2,613	927	2,835	2,784	3,305	3,305	3,510	3,301	3,500	
Roads			1,496	934	1,952	54	575	575	643	116	125	
Public Buses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parking Garages			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vehicle Licensing and Testing			1,117	(7)	883	2,730	2,730	2,730	2,867	3,185	3,375	
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity & Landscape			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services			51,546	61,736	77,381	79,040	88,423	88,423	101,233	113,402	120,555	
Electricity			30,833	34,303	46,361	49,915	50,238	50,238	60,362	67,391	71,042	
Electricity Distribution			30,833	34,303	46,361	49,915	50,238	50,238	60,362	67,391	71,042	
Electricity Generation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water			10,757	10,422	12,025	12,907	12,051	12,051	13,832	15,315	16,657	
Water Distribution			10,757	10,422	12,025	12,907	12,051	12,051	13,832	15,315	16,657	
Water Storage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management			4,750	5,418	8,380	6,417	16,200	16,200	16,357	19,053	20,281	
Sewerage			4,750	5,418	8,380	6,417	16,200	16,200	16,357	19,053	20,281	
Storm Water Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Toilets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management			5,205	11,593	10,615	9,801	9,934	9,934	10,682	11,643	12,575	
Solid Waste			5,205	11,593	10,615	9,801	9,934	9,934	10,682	11,643	12,575	
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Standard			2	102,289	123,202	149,534	147,814	172,404	172,404	185,293	194,652	209,189
Expenditure - Standard												
Municipal governance and administration			18,015	27,838	32,656	32,865	32,289	32,289	38,981	40,740	43,930	
Executive and council			9,295	10,895	11,678	11,687	11,880	11,880	13,542	14,584	15,783	
Mayor and Council			64	1,287	2,741	3,184	3,655	3,655	3,620	3,946	4,262	
Municipal Manager			9,231	9,609	8,937	8,503	8,225	8,225	9,922	10,638	11,521	
Budget and treasury office			2,100	7,205	9,364	7,276	7,629	7,629	10,029	9,398	10,046	
Corporate services			6,621	9,738	11,613	13,903	12,780	12,780	15,410	16,758	18,101	
Human Resources			451	2,406	3,475	3,663	3,245	3,245	3,834	4,178	4,514	
Information Technology			33	372	400	983	314	314	23	25	27	
Property Services			3,614	3,557	3,153	4,155	4,287	4,287	5,972	6,489	7,009	

Other Admin	2,522	3,404	4,585	5,101	4,934	4,934	5,581	6,065	6,551
Community and public safety	18,948	15,006	27,034	20,263	26,217	26,217	27,823	23,564	25,409
Community and social services	3,992	4,336	4,745	5,320	5,059	5,059	6,205	6,163	6,653
Libraries and Archives	2,142	2,388	2,507	3,115	3,068	3,068	3,129	2,719	2,936
Museums & Art Galleries etc	137	81	-	63	-	-	61	61	66
Community halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	192	210	192	405	323	323	508	643	693
Child Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social	1,521	1,656	2,047	1,737	1,668	1,668	2,506	2,739	2,958
Sport and recreation	6,212	7,371	7,811	9,688	9,213	9,213	9,282	10,033	10,835
Public safety	2,198	2,836	3,903	4,458	4,182	4,182	4,447	4,848	5,240
Police	2,136	2,747	3,875	3,905	3,630	3,630	3,921	4,272	4,618
Fire	62	88	28	553	552	552	526	576	622
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	6,546	463	10,574	797	7,763	7,763	7,890	2,520	2,681
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	14,105	16,437	17,123	20,915	20,586	20,586	22,429	23,857	25,764
Planning and development	1,413	1,690	1,862	3,086	2,790	2,790	3,021	3,534	3,814
Economic Development/Planning	981	957	987	1,701	1,435	1,435	1,731	1,877	2,026
Town Planning/Building enforcement	432	733	875	1,385	1,355	1,355	1,289	1,658	1,788
Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	12,692	14,747	15,261	17,829	17,796	17,796	19,408	20,323	21,950
Roads	11,801	13,758	14,677	16,630	16,649	16,649	18,435	19,265	20,809
Public Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	890	989	584	1,199	1,147	1,147	973	1,058	1,141
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	47,964	55,954	71,127	62,727	72,909	72,909	82,636	90,549	98,167
Electricity	28,527	33,791	42,402	42,562	43,448	43,448	48,214	52,339	56,526
Electricity Distribution	28,527	33,791	42,264	42,191	43,140	43,140	47,937	52,039	56,205
Electricity Generation	-	-	139	371	308	308	277	300	321
Water	9,030	9,736	10,767	10,912	12,393	12,393	14,280	15,517	16,757
Water Distribution	9,030	9,736	10,767	10,912	12,393	12,393	14,280	15,517	16,757
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	4,158	4,764	5,132	(1,082)	6,951	6,951	8,056	8,831	9,534
Sewerage	3,242	3,688	4,044	(2,429)	5,647	5,647	6,867	7,543	8,145
Storm Water Management	916	1,076	1,088	1,346	1,304	1,304	1,189	1,288	1,389
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	6,249	7,663	12,827	10,335	10,117	10,117	12,087	13,862	15,350
Solid Waste	6,249	7,663	12,827	10,335	10,117	10,117	12,087	13,862	15,350
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	99,032	115,235	147,940	136,770	152,001	152,001	171,869	178,710	193,270
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3,257	7,968	1,594	11,044	20,403	20,403	13,424	15,942	15,919

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance
check opexp balance

- - - - -
- - - - -

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote1 - Municipal Manager		9,544	14,442	14,977	19,535	19,635	19,635	20,819	22,949	24,492
Vote2 - Finance		24,093	34,603	34,185	37,413	36,037	36,037	38,966	44,264	49,864
Vote3 - Administration		633	286	2,006	86	116	116	311	339	366
Vote4 - Community Services		10,474	9,047	16,908	7,683	22,989	22,989	19,807	10,771	11,501
Vote5 - Technical Services		57,545	64,824	81,458	83,097	93,627	93,627	105,391	116,329	122,966
Example 6 - Vote6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 7 - Vote7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 8 - Vote8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 9 - Vote9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	102,289	123,202	149,534	147,814	172,404	172,404	185,293	194,652	209,189
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote1 - Municipal Manager		9,295	10,895	11,678	11,687	11,880	11,880	13,542	14,584	15,783
Vote2 - Finance		2,133	7,577	9,764	8,259	7,943	7,943	10,052	9,423	10,073
Vote3 - Administration		3,954	6,767	9,047	10,466	9,614	9,614	11,146	12,120	13,091
Vote4 - Community Services		15,871	11,487	23,120	16,027	22,301	22,301	23,163	18,711	20,166
Vote5 - Technical Services		67,779	78,509	94,330	90,332	100,263	100,263	113,966	123,872	134,157
Example 6 - Vote6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 7 - Vote7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 8 - Vote8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 9 - Vote9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	99,032	115,235	147,940	136,770	152,001	152,001	171,869	178,710	193,270
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	3,257	7,968	1,594	11,044	20,403	20,403	13,424	15,942	15,919

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC013 Bergvrievier - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote1 - Municipal Manager		9,544	14,442	14,977	19,535	19,635	19,635	20,819	22,949	24,492
Council		9,544	14,442	14,977	19,535	19,635	19,635	20,819	22,949	24,492
Vote2 - Finance		24,093	34,603	34,185	37,413	36,037	36,037	38,966	44,264	49,864
Finance		24,093	34,603	34,185	37,413	36,037	36,037	38,966	44,264	49,864
IT Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote3 - Administration		633	286	2,006	86	116	116	311	339	366
Corporate Services		7	6	749	6	6	6	6	6	6
HR Administration		51	–	1,175	–	–	–	200	218	235
Planning and Development		574	281	82	80	110	110	105	115	125
Vote4 - Community Services		10,474	9,047	16,908	7,683	22,989	22,989	19,807	10,771	11,501
Community Services		23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Control		320	213	276	275	296	296	311	339	366
Library & Records		272	433	579	636	596	596	687	49	53
Museum		19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		4,130	2,559	10,574	–	15,381	15,381	11,758	2,636	2,779
Traffic Control		2,540	3,522	2,259	1,106	1,102	1,102	1,157	1,261	1,362
Fire Department		2	–	0	1	2	2	2	2	2
Holiday Resorts		2,052	2,328	2,337	2,936	2,882	2,882	3,025	3,299	3,564
Vehicle Registration		1,117	(7)	883	2,730	2,730	2,730	2,867	3,185	3,375
Vote5 - Technical Services		57,545	64,824	81,458	83,097	93,627	93,627	105,391	116,329	122,966
Council Property		1,827	1,571	423	3,756	3,733	3,733	3,245	2,067	1,788
Refuse Removal		5,205	11,593	10,615	9,801	9,934	9,934	10,682	11,643	12,575
Cemetaries		148	191	175	176	205	205	216	235	254
Sewerage		4,750	5,418	8,380	6,417	16,200	16,200	16,357	19,053	20,281
Stormwater Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport facilities and swimming pools		2,529	391	1,526	71	691	691	54	509	244
Water		10,757	10,422	12,025	12,907	12,051	12,051	13,832	15,315	16,657
Roads		1,496	934	1,952	54	575	575	643	116	125
Electricity		30,833	34,303	46,361	49,915	50,238	50,238	60,362	67,391	71,042
Total Revenue by Vote	2	102,289	123,202	149,534	147,814	172,404	172,404	185,293	194,652	209,189
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote1 - Municipal Manager		9,295	10,895	11,678	11,687	11,880	11,880	13,542	14,584	15,783
Council		9,295	10,895	11,678	11,687	11,880	11,880	13,542	14,584	15,783
Vote2 - Finance		2,133	7,577	9,764	8,259	7,943	7,943	10,052	9,423	10,073
Finance		2,100	7,205	9,364	7,276	7,629	7,629	10,029	9,398	10,046
IT Administration		33	372	400	983	314	314	23	25	27
Vote3 - Administration		3,954	6,767	9,047	10,466	9,614	9,614	11,146	12,120	13,091
Corporate Services		2,522	3,404	4,585	5,101	4,934	4,934	5,581	6,065	6,551
HR Administration		451	2,406	3,475	3,663	3,245	3,245	3,834	4,178	4,514
Planning and Development		981	957	987	1,701	1,435	1,435	1,731	1,877	2,026
Vote4 - Community Services		15,871	11,487	23,120	16,027	22,301	22,301	23,163	18,711	20,166
Community Services		1,521	1,656	2,047	1,737	1,668	1,668	2,506	2,739	2,958
Building Control		432	733	875	1,385	1,355	1,355	1,289	1,658	1,788
Library & Records		2,142	2,388	2,507	3,115	3,068	3,068	3,129	2,719	2,936
Museum		137	81	–	63	–	–	61	61	66
Housing		6,546	463	10,574	797	7,763	7,763	7,890	2,520	2,681
Traffic Control		2,136	2,747	3,875	3,905	3,630	3,630	3,921	4,272	4,618
Fire Department		62	88	28	553	552	552	526	576	622
Holiday Resorts		2,004	2,340	2,631	3,274	3,118	3,118	2,866	3,108	3,356
Vehicle Registration		890	989	584	1,199	1,147	1,147	973	1,058	1,141
Vote5 - Technical Services		67,779	78,509	94,330	90,332	100,263	100,263	113,966	123,872	134,157
Council Property		3,614	3,557	3,153	4,155	4,287	4,287	5,972	6,489	7,009
Refuse Removal		6,249	7,663	12,827	10,335	10,117	10,117	12,087	13,862	15,350
Cemetaries		192	210	192	405	323	323	508	643	693
Sewerage		3,242	3,688	4,044	(2,429)	5,647	5,647	6,867	7,543	8,145
Stormwater Management		916	1,076	1,088	1,346	1,304	1,304	1,189	1,288	1,389
Community Parks		2,604	3,038	3,262	3,960	3,781	3,781	4,028	4,357	4,707
Sport facilities and swimming pools		1,604	1,993	1,919	2,455	2,314	2,314	2,387	2,568	2,772
Water		9,030	9,736	10,767	10,912	12,393	12,393	14,280	15,517	16,757
Roads		11,801	13,758	14,677	16,630	16,649	16,649	18,435	19,265	20,809
Electricity		28,527	33,791	42,402	42,562	43,448	43,448	48,214	52,339	56,526
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	99,032	115,235	147,940	136,770	152,001	152,001	171,869	178,710	193,270
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	3,257	7,968	1,594	11,044	20,403	20,403	13,424	15,942	15,919

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC013 Bergvriër - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue By Source												
Property rates		2	21,146	26,069	28,082	30,896	30,796	30,796	30,796	33,801	38,747	44,006
Property rates - penalties & collection charges			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		2	28,308	32,968	44,508	47,894	47,294	47,294	47,294	57,910	63,122	68,172
Service charges - water revenue		2	9,009	9,621	10,786	11,991	11,191	11,191	11,191	12,819	14,211	15,465
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2	3,710	4,587	4,833	5,197	5,249	5,249	5,249	5,356	5,838	6,305
Service charges - refuse revenue		2	4,715	6,288	8,276	8,820	8,980	8,980	8,980	9,398	10,244	11,064
Service charges - other			2,504	2,878	3,506	4,532	4,364	4,364	4,364	5,400	5,886	6,358
Rental of facilities and equipment			2,044	2,527	2,570	3,081	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,164	3,450	3,727
Interest earned - external investments			3,450	4,631	1,889	2,500	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,170	1,275	1,377
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			1,958	2,663	2,314	2,908	2,408	2,408	2,408	2,500	2,725	2,943
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines			1,542	1,532	965	1,109	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,160	1,264	1,365
Licences and permits			1,117	(7)	883	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,365	1,488	1,607
Agency services			1,029	2,027	1,330	1,458	1,478	1,478	1,478	1,552	1,692	1,827
Transfers recognised - operational			19,711	19,624	27,729	21,138	28,092	28,092	28,092	30,329	25,810	27,440
Other revenue		2	2,047	3,107	5,629	4,993	4,959	4,959	4,959	4,825	1,988	2,146
Gains on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			102,289	118,515	143,300	147,814	151,830	151,830	151,830	170,748	177,740	193,803
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		2	40,103	44,990	52,783	61,517	61,224	61,224	61,224	65,443	70,625	76,269
Remuneration of councillors			-	1,198	2,663	3,144	3,614	3,614	3,614	3,599	3,923	4,237
Debt impairment		3	1,363	3,542	910	830	830	830	830	872	951	1,027
Depreciation & asset impairment		2	7,514	8,445	9,618	12,943	10,810	10,810	10,810	12,287	13,064	14,109
Finance charges			1,974	3,300	3,473	4,296	5,352	5,352	5,352	6,668	7,267	7,848
Bulk purchases		2	18,468	24,603	32,434	31,187	31,366	31,366	31,366	35,298	38,475	41,553
Other materials		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants			9,059	5,686	14,796	(7,473)	10,480	10,480	10,480	11,672	5,853	6,212
Other expenditure		4, 5	20,550	23,470	31,262	30,325	28,325	28,325	28,325	36,030	38,552	42,015
Loss on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			99,032	115,235	147,940	136,770	152,001	152,001	152,001	171,869	178,710	193,270
Surplus/(Deficit)			3,257	3,281	(4,640)	11,044	(171)	(171)	(171)	(1,121)	(970)	532
Transfers recognised - capital			-	4,687	6,234	-	20,574	20,574	20,574	14,545	16,913	15,387
Contributions recognised - capital		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			3,257	7,968	1,594	11,044	20,403	20,403	20,403	13,424	15,942	15,919
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			3,257	7,968	1,594	11,044	20,403	20,403	20,403	13,424	15,942	15,919
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			3,257	7,968	1,594	11,044	20,403	20,403	20,403	13,424	15,942	15,919
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			3,257	7,968	1,594	11,044	20,403	20,403	20,403	13,424	15,942	15,919

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure - to be appropriated	2										
Vote1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Administration		-	-	-	7,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	250	1,500	-
Vote4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	12,387	12,387	12,387	12,387	14,871	30,900	11,837
Example 6 - Vote6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 7 - Vote7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 8 - Vote8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 9 - Vote9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	19,387	21,387	21,387	21,387	15,121	32,400	11,837
Single-year expenditure - to be appropriated	2										
Vote1 - Municipal Manager		305	59	-	-	-	-	-	130	-	-
Vote2 - Finance		-	-	103	25	37	37	37	150	25	-
Vote3 - Administration		633	4,299	1,127	430	566	566	566	1,084	3,366	2,278
Vote4 - Community Services		531	1,081	8,017	2,741	8,748	8,748	8,748	5,083	2,300	3,552
Vote5 - Technical Services		17,982	27,715	24,196	11,360	11,969	11,969	11,969	14,698	10,935	8,684
Example 6 - Vote6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 7 - Vote7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 8 - Vote8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 9 - Vote9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		19,451	33,153	33,443	14,556	21,319	21,319	21,319	21,145	16,626	14,513
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		19,451	33,153	33,443	33,943	42,706	42,706	42,706	36,266	49,026	26,350
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		937	4,358	1,230	7,443	9,591	9,591	9,591	1,582	4,882	2,268
Executive and council		305	59	-	-	-	-	-	130	-	-
Budget and treasury office		-	-	103	25	37	37	37	150	25	-
Corporate services		633	4,299	1,127	7,418	9,554	9,554	9,554	1,302	4,857	2,268
Community and public safety		1,437	2,483	9,470	3,604	10,052	10,052	10,052	5,937	3,764	4,052
Community and social services		163	303	7,213	254	204	204	204	117	242	198
Sport and recreation		907	1,402	1,453	729	1,260	1,260	1,260	857	1,447	543
Public safety		340	576	361	240	117	117	117	260	1,020	2,200
Housing		27	201	443	2,381	8,471	8,471	8,471	4,703	1,055	1,112
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		7,985	9,637	3,072	2,022	1,987	1,987	1,987	3,368	3,501	3,425
Planning and development		-	-	-	12	12	12	12	32	9	10
Road transport		7,985	9,637	3,072	2,010	1,975	1,975	1,975	3,336	3,492	3,415
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		9,091	16,675	19,671	20,874	21,077	21,077	21,077	25,379	36,879	16,605
Electricity		3,831	6,990	2,584	3,976	3,960	3,960	3,960	753	2,039	536
Water		4,158	1,890	5,531	6,225	5,490	5,490	5,490	9,430	5,093	7,266
Waste water management		-	-	8,885	10,587	9,571	9,571	9,571	12,750	24,346	6,692
Waste management		1,101	7,795	2,671	86	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,446	5,401	2,111
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	19,451	33,153	33,443	33,943	42,706	42,706	42,706	36,266	49,026	26,350
Funded by:											
National Government		1,292	4,687	3,716	9,143	10,843	10,843	10,843	9,842	11,948	12,595
Provincial Government		-	2,538	330	2,481	9,111	9,111	9,111	4,703	2,555	1,112
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	1,372	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	-	2,410	1,680
Transfers recognised - capital	4	1,292	7,225	5,418	13,424	21,754	21,754	21,754	14,545	16,913	15,387
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	3,830	6,070	17,350	11,200	13,240	13,240	13,240	4,000	5,373	2,000
Internally generated funds		14,328	19,858	10,674	9,319	7,713	7,713	7,713	17,720	26,740	8,963
Total Capital Funding	7	19,451	33,153	33,443	33,943	42,706	42,706	42,706	36,266	49,026	26,350

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IT Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Administration		-	-	-	7,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	250	1,500	-
Corporate Services		-	-	-	7,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	250	1,500	-
HR Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library & Records		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Department		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Holiday Resorts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Registration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	12,387	12,387	12,387	12,387	14,871	30,900	11,837
Council Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	5,140	200
Cemetaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	8,087	8,087	8,087	8,087	9,727	21,827	4,777
Stormwater Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	310	310
Community Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport facilities and swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Water		-	-	-	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	5,000	3,573	6,500
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	19,387	21,387	21,387	21,387	15,121	32,400	11,837

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description		Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash			35,766	32,499	22,425	24,007	26,204	26,204	26,204	11,619	40,884	526
Call investment deposits	1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1		24,765	22,274	33,332	28,837	27,382	27,382	27,382	32,925	36,733	40,346
Other debtors			185	4,212	8,319	4,314	4,314	4,314	4,314	4,012	4,380	4,736
Current portion of long-term receivables			162	155	291	41	41	41	41	–	–	–
Inventory	2		265	278	233	310	310	310	310	326	342	369
Total current assets			61,144	59,418	64,600	57,509	58,251	58,251	58,251	48,882	82,339	45,977
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables			901	638	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in Associate			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3		120,610	128,209	152,132	179,156	189,563	189,563	189,563	234,004	268,345	280,468
Agricultural			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets			121,510	128,848	152,172	179,156	189,563	189,563	189,563	234,004	268,345	280,468
TOTAL ASSETS			182,655	188,266	216,772	236,665	247,814	247,814	247,814	282,886	350,684	326,445
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft	1		2,964	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4		1,896	2,004	1,932	3,985	3,985	3,985	3,985	4,830	5,525	6,332
Consumer deposits			1,766	1,857	2,022	2,247	2,247	2,247	2,247	2,472	2,719	2,990
Trade and other payables	4		18,409	23,195	23,649	16,688	16,688	16,688	16,688	18,007	19,618	26,170
Provisions			1,305	832	6,083	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	4,939	5,384	5,814
Total current liabilities			26,340	27,888	33,685	23,927	23,927	23,927	23,927	30,248	33,246	41,306
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing			16,118	15,401	32,782	35,862	37,902	37,902	37,902	47,551	48,094	44,569
Provisions			2,462	28,316	35,063	33,905	33,905	33,905	33,905	39,096	41,895	45,308
Total non current liabilities			18,579	43,717	67,845	69,767	71,807	71,807	71,807	86,647	89,989	89,877
TOTAL LIABILITIES			44,919	71,605	101,530	93,694	95,734	95,734	95,734	116,895	123,235	131,183
NET ASSETS	5		137,735	116,660	115,242	142,971	152,080	152,080	152,080	165,991	227,449	195,262
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			59,626	98,233	100,535	122,748	142,023	142,023	142,023	146,427	198,866	184,456
Reserves	4		78,109	18,428	14,707	20,223	10,057	10,057	10,057	19,563	28,583	10,806
Minorities' interests			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5		137,735	116,660	115,242	142,971	152,080	152,080	152,080	165,991	227,449	195,262

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
			87,037	84,415	98,818	120,550	119,045	119,045	119,045	131,207	144,122	158,430
			5,855	24,311	31,393	21,138	28,712	28,712	28,712	30,329	25,810	27,440
			-	-	-	11,043	19,954	19,954	19,954	14,545	16,913	15,387
			6,116	7,294	4,204	5,408	4,009	4,009	4,009	3,670	4,000	4,320
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
			(78,899)	(83,410)	(88,324)	(124,051)	(126,515)	(126,515)	(126,515)	(139,971)	(100,224)	(202,270)
			(2,006)	(2,233)	(3,473)	(4,296)	(5,352)	(5,352)	(5,352)	(6,668)	(7,267)	(7,848)
			(4,984)	(5,686)	(35,066)	(3,570)	(3,570)	(3,570)	(3,570)	(11,672)	(5,853)	(6,212)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			13,118	24,691	7,552	26,222	36,283	36,283	36,283	21,440	77,501	(10,754)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
			263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			131	109	438	566	566	566	566	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
			(19,473)	(26,191)	(33,462)	(33,943)	(42,647)	(42,647)	(42,647)	(36,266)	(49,026)	(26,350)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(19,078)	(26,082)	(33,023)	(33,377)	(42,081)	(42,081)	(42,081)	(36,266)	(49,026)	(26,350)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	6,070	17,350	11,200	13,240	13,240	13,240	4,000	5,373	2,000
			-	-	-	203	203	203	203	225	247	271
Payments												
			(1,825)	(1,305)	(1,782)	(1,216)	(2,416)	(2,416)	(2,416)	(3,985)	(4,830)	(5,525)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			(1,825)	4,765	15,568	10,187	11,027	11,027	11,027	240	790	(3,254)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			(7,785)	3,375	(9,904)	3,032	5,229	5,229	5,229	(14,585)	29,265	(40,357)
			36,738	28,953	32,328	20,975	20,975	20,975	20,975	26,204	11,619	40,884
			28,953	32,328	22,425	24,007	26,204	26,204	26,204	11,619	40,884	526

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

WC013 Bergvrierv - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Woods Dergiveri - Table A6 Cash-backed Reserves accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	28,953	32,328	22,425	24,007	26,204	26,204	26,204	11,619	40,884	526
Other current investments > 90 days		3,849	170	(0)	0	-	-	-	0	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		32,802	32,499	22,425	24,007	26,204	26,204	26,204	11,619	40,884	526
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		6,960	3,251	4,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(7,184)	(1,265)	(10,797)	(14,202)	(12,508)	(12,508)	(12,508)	(16,753)	(19,567)	(17,069)
Other provisions									4,232	4,613	3,690
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	14,216	18,428	14,707	20,223	10,057	10,057	10,057	19,563	28,583	10,806
Total Application of cash and investments:		13,992	20,414	7,990	6,021	(2,451)	(2,451)	(2,451)	7,042	13,629	(2,573)
Surplus(shortfall)		18,810	12,085	14,434	17,986	28,655	28,655	28,655	4,577	27,254	3,099

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
<u>Total New Assets</u>		1	19,451	33,153	33,443	31,413	40,361	40,361	32,546	44,868	23,142
Infrastructure - Road transport			7,135	5,789	9,710	2,122	1,227	1,227	1,725	3,017	2,380
Infrastructure - Electricity			3,382	3,643	2,107	3,626	3,920	3,920	465	1,811	458
Infrastructure - Water			3,953	3,041	4,997	5,575	4,925	4,925	9,150	4,423	7,150
Infrastructure - Sanitation			863	-	6,400	8,507	8,387	8,387	9,777	21,877	4,827
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	80	2,050	2,050	280	5,240	2,080
Infrastructure			15,333	12,474	23,214	19,910	20,509	20,509	21,397	36,368	16,895
Community			171	1,623	1,372	2,790	9,320	9,320	4,995	1,707	1,240
Heritage assets			-	2,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6	3,947	16,512	8,857	8,713	10,533	10,533	6,153	6,793	5,007
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>		2	-	-	-	2,530	2,360	2,360	3,720	4,158	3,208
Infrastructure - Road transport			-	-	-	1,685	1,700	1,700	2,245	2,470	2,630
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	-	-	80	20	20	50	40	40
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	-	285	285	285	180	265	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	25	10	10
Infrastructure			-	-	-	2,050	2,005	2,005	2,500	2,785	2,680
Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	150	300	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6	-	-	-	480	355	355	1,070	1,073	528
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport			7,135	5,789	9,710	3,807	2,927	2,927	3,970	5,487	5,010
Infrastructure - Electricity			3,382	3,643	2,107	3,706	3,940	3,940	515	1,851	498
Infrastructure - Water			3,953	3,041	4,997	5,860	5,210	5,210	9,330	4,688	7,150
Infrastructure - Sanitation			863	-	6,400	8,507	8,387	8,387	9,777	21,877	4,827
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	80	2,050	2,050	305	5,250	2,090
Infrastructure			15,333	12,474	23,214	21,960	22,514	22,514	23,897	39,153	19,575
Community			171	1,623	1,372	2,790	9,320	9,320	5,145	2,007	1,240
Heritage assets			-	2,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6	3,947	16,512	8,857	9,193	10,888	10,888	7,223	7,866	5,535
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		2	19,451	33,153	33,443	33,943	42,721	42,721	36,266	49,026	26,350
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			77,635	75,880	92,508	108,088	110,145	110,145	134,138	158,606	163,954
Infrastructure			77,635	75,880	92,508	108,088	110,145	110,145	134,138	158,606	163,954
Community			9,721	9,026	18,042	20,832	27,362	27,362	33,007	35,014	36,254
Heritage assets			-	2,493	60	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets			32,727	40,811	41,523	50,236	52,056	52,056	66,859	74,725	80,260
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	120,083	128,209	152,132	179,156	189,563	189,563	234,004	268,345	280,468
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>			7,514	8,445	9,618	12,943	10,810	10,810	12,287	13,064	14,109
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>			5,596	7,285	8,462	5,790	5,183	5,183	6,736	7,750	8,752
Infrastructure - Road transport			83	112	77	50	50	50	55	60	65
Infrastructure - Electricity			329	309	181	253	243	243	255	278	300
Infrastructure - Water			241	268	203	300	300	300	357	389	420
Infrastructure - Sanitation			96	162	165	168	161	161	204	222	240
Infrastructure - Other			1,600	1,909	4,448	400	320	320	1,000	1,500	2,000
Infrastructure			2,348	2,759	5,075	1,771	1,074	1,074	1,871	2,449	3,025
Community			4	5	6	17	9	9	9	10	11
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6, 7	3,244	4,521	3,382	4,603	4,100	4,100	4,856	5,291	5,716
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			13,110	15,730	18,080	18,734	15,993	15,993	19,023	20,814	22,861
% of capital exp on renewal of assets			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	5.8%	5.8%	11.4%	9.3%	13.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	19.5%	21.8%	21.8%	30.3%	31.8%	22.7%
R&M as a % of PPE			4.6%	5.7%	5.6%	3.2%	2.7%	2.7%	2.9%	2.9%	3.1%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	5.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%

References

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

WC013 Bergvriër - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Household service targets (000)	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			1,090	1,360	2,292	1,892	1,892	2,997	3,267	3,528
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			617	880	1,488	1,288	1,288	1,793	1,954	2,110
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			679	2,000	3,049	3,649	3,649	3,631	3,958	4,275
Refuse (removed once a week)			677	1,280	2,244	1,844	1,844	2,672	2,912	3,145
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	3,062	5,520	9,073	8,673	8,673	11,093	12,091	13,058
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	82	87	93	86	86	86	94	101	110	
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	n/a	n/a	n/a	109	109	109	117	128	138	
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			11,849	1,153	1,234	1,334	1,334	1,102	1,201	1,297
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			1,362	1,700	2,292	1,892	1,892	2,997	3,267	3,528
Sanitation			771	1,100	1,488	1,288	1,288	1,793	1,954	2,110
Electricity/other energy			848	2,500	3,049	3,649	3,649	3,631	3,958	4,275
Refuse			847	1,600	2,244	1,844	1,844	2,672	2,912	3,145
Municipal Housing - rental rebates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	15,677	8,053	10,307	10,007	10,007	12,195	13,292	14,355

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

WC013 Bergvriër - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

WCU's 13th Financial Year - Supporting Table 3A1: Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance											
Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	31,072	37,918	29,181	32,130	32,130	32,130	32,130	34,940	39,988	45,346
less Revenue Foregone		9,926	11,849	1,098	1,234	1,334	1,334	1,334	1,139	1,241	1,340
Net Property Rates		21,146	26,069	28,082	30,896	30,796	30,796	30,796	33,801	38,747	44,006
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	28,559	33,817	45,540	50,943	50,943	50,943	50,943	61,262	66,776	72,118
less Revenue Foregone		251	848	1,031	3,049	3,649	3,649	3,649	3,352	3,654	3,946
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		28,308	32,968	44,508	47,894	47,294	47,294	47,294	57,910	63,122	68,172
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	9,174	10,982	12,390	14,283	13,083	13,083	13,083	15,034	16,625	18,072
less Revenue Foregone		166	1,362	1,604	2,292	1,892	1,892	1,892	2,215	2,414	2,607
Net Service charges - water revenue		9,009	9,621	10,786	11,991	11,191	11,191	11,191	12,819	14,211	15,465
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		4,432	5,358	5,857	6,685	6,537	6,537	6,537	7,077	7,714	8,331
less Revenue Foregone		722	771	1,024	1,488	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,721	1,876	2,026
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		3,710	4,587	4,833	5,197	5,249	5,249	5,249	5,356	5,838	6,305
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	5,445	7,135	9,732	11,064	10,824	10,824	10,824	11,685	12,737	13,756
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone		731	847	1,457	2,244	1,844	1,844	1,844	2,287	2,493	2,692
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		4,715	6,288	8,276	8,820	8,980	8,980	8,980	9,398	10,244	11,064
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3	2,047	3,107	5,629	4,993	4,959	4,959	4,959	4,825	1,988	2,146
Total Other Revenue	1	2,047	3,107	5,629	4,993	4,959	4,959	4,959	4,825	1,988	2,146
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Salaries and Wages	2	27,706	29,468	35,811	43,689	43,495	43,495	43,495	47,955	51,572	55,698
Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid		6,815	7,337	9,321	10,546	10,540	10,540	10,540	11,460	12,489	13,489
Travel, motor car, accom. & other allowances		3,609	4,036	3,680	4,072	3,980	3,980	3,980	3,469	3,778	4,078
Housing benefits and allowances		396	454	383	523	522	522	522	200	217	232
Overtime		1,453	1,526	1,988	1,932	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,373	1,496	1,616
Performance bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	162	161	161	161	76	82	88
Payments in lieu of leave		653	1,374	883	405	407	407	407	713	775	835
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	596	716	189	189	189	189	198	216	233
sub-total	4	40,631	44,990	52,783	61,517	61,224	61,224	61,224	65,443	70,625	76,269
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5	528	-	923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	40,103	44,990	52,783	61,517	61,224	61,224	61,224	65,443	70,625	76,269
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		7,514	8,445	9,618	12,943	10,810	10,810	10,810	12,287	13,064	14,109
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	7,514	8,445	9,618	12,943	10,810	10,810	10,810	12,287	13,064	14,109
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		16,138	22,101	29,547	28,087	28,264	28,264	28,264	31,826	34,691	37,446
Water Bulk Purchases		2,340	2,502	2,887	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,472	3,784	4,087
Total bulk purchases	1	18,488	24,603	32,434	31,187	31,364	31,364	31,364	35,298	38,475	41,533
Contracted services											
List services provided by contract											
sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		113	157	602	687	682	682	682	751	817	881
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		2,617	1,839	5,943	6,197	6,107	6,107	6,107	7,735	8,432	9,108
Audit fees		877	917	1,616	1,800	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,900	2,071	2,237
General expenses	3	16,943	20,557	23,100	21,642	19,836	19,836	19,836	25,644	27,232	29,789
List Other Expenditure by Type											
Total Other Expenditure	1	20,550	23,470	31,262	30,325	28,325	28,325	28,325	36,030	38,552	42,015
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		5,596	7,285	8,462	5,790	5,183	5,183	5,183	6,486	7,750	8,752
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	5,596	7,285	8,462	5,790	5,183	5,183	5,183	6,486	7,750	8,752
check		5,596	7,285	8,462	5,790	5,183	5,183		6,736	7,750	8,752

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5. This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'Revenue Foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

WC013 Bergvriev - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote1 - Municipal Manager	Vote2 - Finance	Vote3 - Administration	Vote4 - Community Services	Vote5 - Technical Services	Example 6 - Vote6	Example 7 - Vote7	Example 8 - Vote8	Example 9 - Vote9	Example 10 - Vote10	Example 11 - Vote11	Example 12 - Vote12	Example 13 - Vote13	Example 14 - Vote14	Example 15 - Vote15	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	33,801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,801
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	57,910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,910
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	12,819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,819
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	5,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,356
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	9,398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,398
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	5,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,400
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	2,897	267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,164
Interest earned - external investments		-	1,170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,170
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	1,160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,160
Licences and permits		-	-	-	1,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,365
Agency services		-	50	-	1,502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,552
Other revenue		53	195	311	483	3,783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,825
Transfers recognised - operational		20,766	1,250	-	12,400	616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,032
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		20,819	38,966	311	19,807	95,549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175,451
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		6,791	8,642	5,398	12,849	31,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,443
Remuneration of councillors		3,599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,599
Debt impairment		-	231	-	-	641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	872
Depreciation & asset impairment		191	276	304	1,017	10,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,287
Finance charges		-	12	1,083	-	5,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,668
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	35,298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,298
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		2,831	1,250	-	7,055	536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,672
Other expenditure		130	(359)	4,361	2,242	29,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,030
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		13,542	10,052	11,146	23,163	113,966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171,869
Surplus/(Deficit)		7,277	28,914	(10,835)	(3,356)	(18,417)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,582
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	9,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,842
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		7,277	28,914	(10,835)	(3,356)	(8,575)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,424

References
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand											
ASSETS											
<u>Call investment deposits</u>											
Call deposits < 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Consumer debtors</u>											
Consumer debtors		29,842	30,893	42,307	39,041	37,586	37,586	37,586	44,000	48,759	53,399
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(5,077)	(8,619)	(8,975)	(10,204)	(10,204)	(10,204)	(10,204)	(11,075)	(12,026)	(13,053)
Total Consumer debtors	2	24,765	22,274	33,332	28,837	27,382	27,382	27,382	32,925	36,733	40,346
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		5,786	5,077	8,619	8,975	9,373	9,373	9,373	10,203	11,075	12,026
Contributions to the provision		-	3,542	683	1,229	830	830	830	872	951	1,027
Bad debts written off		(710)	-	(327)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		5,077	8,619	8,975	10,204	10,203	10,203	10,203	11,075	12,026	13,053
<u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		169,288	179,513	213,066	254,072	262,776	262,776	262,776	319,504	366,909	393,141
Leases recognised as PPE	3	1,140	1,250	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		49,818	52,553	61,084	74,916	73,213	73,213	73,213	85,500	98,564	112,673
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	120,610	128,209	152,132	179,156	189,563	189,563	189,563	234,004	268,345	280,468
LIABILITIES											
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		1,896	2,004	1,932	3,985	3,985	3,985	3,985	4,830	5,525	6,332
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		1,896	2,004	1,932	3,985	3,985	3,985	3,985	4,830	5,525	6,332
<u>Trade and other payables</u>											
Trade and other creditors		9,698	19,695	18,714	16,423	16,423	16,423	16,423	17,737	19,333	25,880
Unspent conditional transfers		6,960	3,251	4,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		1,751	248	854	265	265	265	265	270	285	290
Total Trade and other payables	2	18,409	23,195	23,649	16,688	16,688	16,688	16,688	18,007	19,618	26,170
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>											
Borrowing	4	16,018	15,301	32,767	35,862	37,902	37,902	37,902	47,551	48,094	44,569
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		100	100	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		16,118	15,401	32,782	35,862	37,902	37,902	37,902	47,551	48,094	44,569
<u>Provisions - non-current</u>											
Retirement benefits		-	12,691	14,990	15,029	15,029	15,029	15,029	19,220	20,519	21,932
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		2,462	15,625	20,072	18,876	18,876	18,876	18,876	19,876	21,376	23,376
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		2,462	28,316	35,063	33,905	33,905	33,905	33,905	39,096	41,895	45,308
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
<u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		49,254	94,462	98,233	100,535	100,535	100,535	100,535	142,023	165,146	159,574
GRAP adjustments		5,322		(1,752)	20,230	19,980	19,980	19,980	-	-	-
Restated balance		54,576	94,462	96,481	120,765	120,515	120,515	120,515	142,023	165,146	159,574
Surplus/(Deficit)		3,257	7,968	1,594	11,044	20,403	20,403	20,403	13,424	15,942	15,919
Appropriations to Reserves		(11,043)	(16,000)	(8,414)	(18,380)	(18,380)	(18,380)	(18,380)	(26,740)	(8,963)	-
Transfers from Reserves		12,836	11,803	10,874	9,319	19,485	19,485	19,485	17,720	26,740	8,963
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	59,626	98,233	100,535	122,748	142,023	142,023	142,023	146,427	198,866	184,456
<u>Reserves</u>											
Housing Development Fund		2,434	2,428	1,167	1,843	1,843	1,843	1,843	1,843	1,843	1,843
Capital replacement		11,782	16,000	13,540	18,380	8,214	8,214	8,214	17,720	26,740	8,963
Capitalisation		14,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government grant		49,840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations and public contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves (list)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	78,109	18,428	14,707	20,223	10,057	10,057	10,057	19,563	28,583	10,806
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	137,735	116,660	115,242	142,971	152,080	152,080	152,080	165,991	227,449	195,262

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 World Cup	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC013 Bergvriër - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	
R thousand												
Sustaining the Natural and Built Environment	Climate protection and pollution minimisation	1	5,205	11,593	10,615	9,801	9,934	9,934	10,682	11,643	12,575	
	Develop, manage and regulate the built and natural environment		894	494	358	355	406	406	416	454	491	
Quality Living Environment	Meet service needs and address backlogs		47,837	51,077	68,718	69,293	79,064	79,064	91,194	101,875	108,105	
Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens		3,659	3,515	3,142	3,837	3,834	3,834	4,026	4,448	4,739	
Embracing our Cultural Diversity	Promote sport and recreation within the towns		4,581	2,719	3,863	3,007	3,573	3,573	3,079	3,808	3,808	
Good Governance	Create an efficient, effective and accountable administration		11,401	16,019	16,148	23,297	23,374	23,374	24,070	25,022	26,286	
	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.		4,568	3,182	11,328	812	16,182	16,182	12,661	2,920	3,086	
	Healthy and productive employees		51	–	1,175	–	–	–	200	218	235	
Financial Viability and Sustainability	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues and Value for money expenditure		24,093	34,603	34,185	37,413	36,037	36,037	38,966	44,264	49,864	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	102,289	123,202	149,534	147,814	172,404	172,404	185,293	194,652	209,189

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC013 Bergvriër - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand											
Sustaining the Natural and Built Environment	Climate protection and pollution minimisation		6,249	7,663	12,827	10,335	10,117	10,117	12,087	13,862	15,350
	Develop, manage and regulate the built and natural environment		1,413	1,690	1,862	3,086	2,790	2,790	3,021	3,534	3,814
Quality Living Environment	Meet service needs and address backlogs		52,601	60,972	71,751	67,305	77,829	77,829	87,518	94,364	101,916
Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens		3,088	3,825	4,626	6,028	5,637	5,637	5,697	6,206	6,702
Embracing our Cultural Diversity	Promote sport and recreation within the towns		6,212	7,371	7,811	9,788	9,213	9,213	9,282	10,033	10,835
Good Governance	Create an efficient, effective and accountable administration		16,951	19,512	21,463	22,681	22,769	22,769	27,601	29,878	32,301
	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.		9,933	4,219	14,360	5,626	12,458	12,458	12,777	7,232	7,765
	Healthy and productive employees		451	2,406	3,475	3,663	3,245	3,245	3,834	4,178	4,514
Financial Viability and Sustainability	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues and Value for money expenditure		2,133	7,577	9,764	8,259	7,943	7,943	10,052	9,423	10,073
			1	99,032	115,235	147,940	136,770	152,001	152,001	171,869	178,710

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC013 Bergvriër - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Notes to the Mayor: Supporting Table One Reconciliation of 2011 Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand												
Sustaining the Natural and Built Environment	Climate protection and pollution minimisation	A		1,101	7,795	2,671	86	2,056	2,056	246	5,261	1,911
	Develop, manage and regulate the built and natural environment	B		-	-	-	12	12	12	32	9	10
Quality Living Environment	Meet service needs and address backlogs	C		16,165	19,151	27,728	20,848	19,941	19,941	26,930	32,760	14,159
Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	D		340	576	361	240	117	117	205	1,080	2,010
Embracing our Cultural Diversity	Promote sport and recreation within the towns	E		907	1,402	1,453	729	1,260	1,260	807	1,137	493
Good Governance	Create an efficient, effective and accountable administration	F		633	4,229	1,127	7,468	9,604	9,604	1,682	4,977	4,438
	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	G		305	-	-	4,535	9,680	9,680	6,314	3,777	3,330
	Healthy and productive employees	H		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Viability and Sustainability	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues and Value for money expenditure	I		-	-	103	25	37	37	50	25	-
			1	19,451	33,153	33,443	33,943	42,706	42,706	36,266	49,026	26,350

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table A36

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC013 Bergrivier - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										

Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets	8.8%	8.2%	15.1%	15.2%	15.3%	15.3%	15.3%	16.8%	13.7%	13.7%
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.8%	4.0%	3.6%	4.0%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	6.2%	6.8%	6.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	-84.0%	-320.2%	187.8%	-3611.1%	-3611.1%	-3611.1%	694.6%	34.7%	-56.3%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Debt to Equity	Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	32.6%	61.4%	88.1%	65.5%	62.9%	62.9%	62.9%	70.4%	54.2%	67.2%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	20.6%	83.6%	222.9%	177.3%	376.9%	376.9%	376.9%	243.1%	168.3%	412.5%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.3	2.1	1.9	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	1.6	2.5	1.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.3	2.1	1.9	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	1.6	2.5	1.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.4	1.2	0.7	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1	0.4	1.2	0.0
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		113.0%	92.3%	89.1%	89.1%	89.1%	89.1%	99.9%	95.9%	97.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	25.4%	23.0%	29.3%	22.5%	20.9%	20.9%	20.9%	21.6%	23.1%	23.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>											
Provisions not funded - %	Unfunded Provns./Total Provisions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	39.2%	38.0%	36.8%	41.6%	40.3%	40.3%	40.3%	38.3%	39.7%	39.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.9%	38.7%	38.5%	43.3%	42.1%	42.1%		40.8%	42.7%	38.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9.3%	9.9%	9.1%	11.7%	10.6%	10.6%	10.6%	11.1%	11.4%	11.3%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	9.6	16.5	17.4	19.7	19.7	19.7	16.2	15.9	15.4	16.9
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	35.2%	31.4%	40.9%	29.5%	28.6%	28.6%	28.6%	28.9%	29.1%	29.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.9	3.7	2.0	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.3	0.9	3.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11	2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Demographics											
Population	IDP 2011/12, Census	37	46,325	55,999	55,999	54,712	53,454				
Females aged 5 - 14	1996, Annual		8,167								
Males aged 5 - 14			7,612								
Females aged 15 - 34			15,873								
Males aged 15 - 34			15,623								
Unemployment											
Household income (households) (1.)											
None											
R1 - R4800											
R4800 - R9600											
Poverty profiles (2.)											
Insert description											
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area											
Number of poor people in municipal area											
Number of households in municipal area											
Number of poor households in municipal area											
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
Housing statistics (3.)											
Formal											
Informal											
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality (4.)											
Dwellings provided by province/s											
Dwellings provided by private sector (5.)											
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic (6.)											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)											
Interest rate - borrowing											
Interest rate - investment											
Remuneration increases											
Consumption growth (electricity)											
Consumption growth (water)											
Collection rates (7.)											
Property tax/service charges											
Rental of facilities & equipment											
Interest - external investments											
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											

References

1. Monthly household income threshold
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

WC013 Bergrivier Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	28,953	32,328	22,425	24,007	26,204	26,204	26,204	11,619	40,884	526
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	18,810	12,085	14,434	17,986	28,655	28,655	28,655	4,577	27,254	3,099
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	3.9	3.7	2.0	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.3	0.9	3.0	0.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	3,257	7,968	1,594	11,044	20,403	20,403	20,403	13,424	15,942	15,919
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	12.8%	15.3%	3.3%	(7.3%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	9.6%	4.7%	3.7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	102.6%	90.9%	78.4%	92.2%	90.9%	90.9%	91%	93.4%	94.8%	95.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	1.9%	4.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c:19	8	100.1%	79.0%	100.1%	100.0%	99.9%	99.9%	99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	23.4%	61.9%	54.6%	63.2%	63.2%	63.2%	18.4%	16.7%	18.2%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	6.1%	57.4%	(20.9%)	(4.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	16.4%	11.3%	9.7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(29.1%)	(93.8%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	4.6%	5.7%	5.6%	3.2%	2.7%	2.7%	3.6%	3.3%	3.3%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.0%	11.0%	11.0%	17.4%	27.5%	9.9%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

WC013 Bergvriev - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		01/07/2003	01/07/2008	01/07/2008	01/07/2008					
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	No	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	No	No	No	No					
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		No	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		1	1	1	1					
No. of properties	5	11,638	11,797	11,797	11,797	11,797	11,797			
No. of sectional title values	5		162	162	162	162	162			
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)			29	20	20	20	20			
No. of supplementary valuations			1	1	1	1	1			
No. of valuation roll amendments			143	20	19	19	19			
No. of objections by rate payers			143	20	19	19	19			
No. of appeals by rate payers			-	-	-	-	-			
No. of successful objections	8		143	20	19	19	19			
No. of successful objections > 10%	8		143	20	19	19	19			
Supplementary valuation			327	200	100	100	100			
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)			91	91	91	91	91			
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)			-	-	-	-	-			
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)			-	-	-	-	-			
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)			-	-	-	-	-			
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)			174	174	175	175	175			
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)			10	12	12	12	12			
Total valuation reductions:		-	184	186	187	187	187	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5		6,851	6,919	6,988	6,988	6,988			
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5		6,851	6,919	6,988	6,988	6,988			
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5		Yes	Yes	Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)			No	No	No					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)			No	No	No					
Special rating area used? (Y/N)			No	No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)			No	No	No					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)			No	No	No					
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)			No	No	No					
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC013 Bergvriervier - Supporting Table SA13 Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2011/12																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		8,815	111	410	1,570	229	491										
No. of sectional title property values		161															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.007100	0.007100	0.007100	0.001070	0.007100											
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC013 Berggrivier - Supporting Table SA12 Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2010/11																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		8,709	109	407	1,532	229	491										
No. of sectional title property values		161															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	3,517	255	574	2,189	172	90										
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.006530	0.006530	0.006530	0.000980	0.006530											
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		21,454	1,556	3,501	3,338	1,049											
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		20,381	1,478	3,326	3,171	997											
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12 % incr.	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Large' Household	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		152.29	177.94	199.52	213.49	213.49	213.49	8.7%	232.13	250.70	273.27
Electricity: Basic levy		50.88	63.68	80.18	92.20	92.20	92.20	20.4%	111.00	130.99	154.56
Electricity: Consumption		377.02	429.80	540.84	622.00	622.00	622.00	22.3%	760.53	898.25	1,058.33
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.00	29.00	31.00
Water: Consumption		141.21	144.48	161.76	174.74	174.74	174.74	5.0%	183.46	196.31	212.02
Sanitation		62.28	71.62	75.92	81.99	81.99	81.99	8.0%	88.56	95.64	101.37
Refuse removal		56.14	70.18	95.44	103.07	103.07	103.07	8.0%	111.32	120.23	127.44
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		839.82	957.70	1,153.66	1,287.49	1,287.49	1,287.49	17.6%	1,514.00	1,721.12	1,957.99
VAT on Services		96.25	109.14	133.58	150.36	150.36	150.36	-	179.50	205.90	235.92
Total large household bill:		936.07	1,066.84	1,287.24	1,437.85	1,437.85	1,437.85	17.8%	1,693.50	1,927.02	2,193.91
% increase/-decrease			14.0%	20.7%	11.7%	-	-		17.8%	13.8%	13.8%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		19.55	22.89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		173.82	178.26	224.45	258.15	258.15	258.15	-	292.04	344.42	408.60
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.00	29.00	31.00
Water: Consumption		115.03	114.38	128.06	138.33	138.33	138.33	-	145.21	155.38	167.81
Sanitation		62.28	71.62	75.92	81.99	81.99	81.99	-	88.56	95.64	101.37
Refuse removal		56.14	70.18	95.44	103.07	103.07	103.07	-	111.32	120.23	127.44
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		426.82	457.33	523.87	581.54	581.54	581.54	14.2%	664.13	744.67	836.22
VAT on Services		57.02	60.82	73.34	81.42	81.42	81.42	-	92.97	104.26	117.07
Total small household bill:		483.84	518.15	597.21	662.96	662.96	662.96	14.2%	757.10	848.93	953.29
% increase/-decrease			7.1%	15.3%	11.0%	-	-		14.2%	12.1%	12.3%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		19.55	22.89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		3.88	3.98	-	5.76	5.76	5.76	9.7%	6.32	7.46	8.86
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		23.43	26.87	-	5.76	5.76	5.76	9.7%	6.32	7.46	8.86
VAT on Services		3.28	3.76	-	0.81	0.81	0.81	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		26.71	30.63	-	6.57	6.57	6.57	(3.8%)	6.32	7.46	8.86
% increase/-decrease			14.7%	(100.0%)	-	-	-		(3.8%)	18.0%	18.8%

References

1 Use as basis 1 000m² erf, 150m² improvements, 1 000 units electricity and 30kl water.

2 Use as basis 300m² erf, 48m² improvements, 498 units electricity and 25kl water.

3 Use as basis 300m² erf, 48m² improvements, 60kw electricity and 6kl water (TO BE CONFIRMED).

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months			Rand thousand	
Parent municipality						
Municipality sub-total					-	-
Entities						
Entities sub-total					-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1				-	-

References

- 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
- 2. List investments in expiry date order

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		16,118	15,401	32,782	35,862	37,902	37,902	47,551	48,094	44,569
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	16,118	15,401	32,782	35,862	37,902	37,902	47,551	48,094	44,569
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	16,118	15,401	32,782	35,862	37,902	37,902	47,551	48,094	44,569

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		9,490	11,930	16,221	20,485	20,599	20,599	21,938	24,060	25,595
Finance Management		8,964	11,930	14,791	18,735	18,735	18,735	19,898	22,010	23,445
Municipal Systems Improvement		306	–	1,425	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,250	1,250	1,250
Integrated National Electrification Programme		220	–	–	750	750	750	790	800	900
		–	–	5	–	114	114	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		8,038	7,614	11,445	653	8,613	8,613	8,391	1,750	1,845
CDW - Operational Support Grant		–	–	–	50	100	100	78	81	84
Library Services		223	362	523	553	553	553	642	–	–
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads		–	–	–	50	550	550	80	87	94
EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	536	–	–
Mobility Strategies		–	–	–	–	500	500	–	–	–
Housing		7,815	7,252	10,922	–	6,910	6,910	7,055	1,582	1,667
District Municipality:		2,183	80	68	50	–	–	–	–	–
West Coast DM		2,183	80	68	50	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	19,711	19,624	27,735	21,188	29,212	29,212	30,329	25,810	27,440
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	9,143	10,843	10,843	9,842	11,948	12,595
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		–	–	–	8,087	9,787	9,787	9,727	11,827	12,477
DME Electricity		–	–	–	1,056	1,056	1,056	115	121	118
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		–	4,687	2,167	100	8,571	8,571	4,703	2,555	1,112
Housing		–	4,687	2,167	–	8,471	8,471	4,703	1,055	1,112
Sport & Recreation		–	–	–	100	100	100	–	1,500	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
West Coast DM										
Other grant providers:		–	–	1,454	–	–	–	–	2,410	1,680
Developers		–	–	1,454	–	–	–	–	2,410	1,680
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	–	4,687	3,621	9,243	19,414	19,414	14,545	16,913	15,387
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		19,711	24,311	31,356	30,431	48,626	48,626	44,874	42,722	42,827

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		9,490	11,930	16,221	20,485	20,599	20,599	21,938	24,060	25,595
Local Government Equitable Share		8,964	11,930	14,791	18,735	18,735	18,735	19,898	22,010	23,445
Finance Management		306	–	1,425	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,250	1,250	1,250
Municipal Systems Improvement		220	–	–	750	750	750	790	800	900
Integrated National Electrification Program(Eskom)		–	–	5	–	114	114	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		8,038	7,614	11,445	653	8,113	8,113	8,391	1,750	1,845
CDW - Operational Support Grant		–	–	–	50	100	100	78	81	84
Library Services		223	362	523	553	553	553	642	–	–
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads		–	–	–	50	50	50	80	87	94
EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	536	–	–
Mobility Strategies		–	–	–	–	500	500	–	–	–
Housing		7,815	7,252	10,922	–	6,910	6,910	7,055	1,582	1,667
District Municipality:		2,183	80	68	–	–	–	–	–	–
West Coast DM		2,183	80	68	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		19,711	19,624	27,735	21,138	28,712	28,712	30,329	25,810	27,440
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	9,143	10,843	10,843	9,842	11,948	12,595
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		–	–	–	8,087	9,787	9,787	9,727	11,827	12,477
DME Electricity		–	–	–	1,056	1,056	1,056	115	121	118
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		–	4,687	2,167	100	8,571	8,571	4,703	2,555	1,112
Housing		–	4,687	2,167	–	8,471	8,471	4,703	1,055	1,112
Sport & Recreation		–	–	–	100	100	100	–	1,500	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
West Coast DM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Developers										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	4,687	2,167	9,243	19,414	19,414	14,545	14,503	13,707
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		19,711	24,311	29,902	30,381	48,126	48,126	44,874	40,312	41,147

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description R thousand	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Transfers to other municipalities										
<i>Insert description</i>	1									
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
<i>Insert description</i>	2									
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO ENTITIES/EMS'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to other Organs of State										
<i>Insert description</i>	3									
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants to Organisations/ Groups of Individuals										
POMA	4							660	719	777
Tourism								548	597	645
Other								755	823	889
TOTAL GRANTS TO ORGANISATIONS/GROUPS OF INDIVIDUALS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,963	2,140	2,311
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,963	2,140	2,311

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Salary		2,882	3,166	2,382	2,281	2,751	2,751	3,423	3,732	3,697
Pension Contributions		-	-	243	275	275	275	263	287	285
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	39	38	38	38	-	-	-
Motor vehicle allowance		-	-	375	865	865	865	-	-	-
Cell phone allowance		-	-	112	17	17	17	-	-	-
Housing allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	11
In-kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		2,882	3,166	3,151	3,476	3,946	3,946	3,697	4,030	3,993
% increase	4		9.9%	(0.5%)	10.3%	13.5%	-	(6.3%)	9.0%	(0.9%)
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Salary		1,951	1,779	2,383	4,082	4,082	4,082	2,571	2,803	2,777
Pension Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	472	514	509
Medical Aid Contributions		353	-	507	-	-	-	191	208	206
Motor vehicle allowance		717	685	670	-	-	-	620	676	669
Cell phone allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	257	280	278
Performance Bonus		320	242	457	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances		727	213	43	-	-	-	52	56	56
In-kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4,068	2,919	4,061	4,082	4,082	4,082	4,162	4,537	4,495
% increase	4		(28.2%)	39.1%	0.5%	-	-	2.0%	9.0%	(0.9%)
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		19,821	22,915	29,292	32,754	32,284	32,284	45,804	49,927	49,469
Pension Contributions		3,836	4,379	-	6,201	6,201	6,201	10,869	11,848	11,739
Medical Aid Contributions		1,988	2,235	8,799	3,034	3,034	3,034	-	-	-
Motor vehicle allowance		2,097	2,365	3,010	2,906	2,906	2,906	2,849	3,105	3,077
Cell phone allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance		396	454	383	523	523	523	-	-	-
Overtime		1,453	1,526	1,988	2,025	2,025	2,025	1,385	1,510	1,496
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances		3,244	5,889	4,465	8,943	8,943	8,943	885	965	956
In-kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		32,835	39,763	47,937	56,386	55,916	55,916	61,793	67,355	66,737
% increase	4		21.1%	20.6%	17.6%	(0.8%)	-	10.5%	9.0%	(0.9%)
Total Parent Municipality		39,785	45,848	55,149	63,944	63,944	63,944	69,652	75,922	75,225
			15.2%	20.3%	15.9%	-	-	8.9%	9.0%	(0.9%)
Board Members of Entities										
Salary										
Pension Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor vehicle allowance										
Cell phone allowances										
Housing allowance										
Board Fees										
Other benefits and allowances										
In-kind benefits										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Salary										
Pension Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor vehicle allowance										
Cell phone allowances										
Housing allowance										
Performance Bonus										
Other benefits or allowances										
In-kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor vehicle allowance										
Cell phone allowances										

Housing allowance										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Other benefits or allowances										
In-kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities										
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
		39,785	45,848	55,149	63,944	63,944	63,944	69,652	75,922	75,225
% increase	4		15.2%	20.3%	15.9%	-	-	8.9%	9.0%	(0.9%)
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5	36,903	42,682	51,998	60,468	59,998	59,998	65,955	71,892	71,232

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. s57 of the Systems Act

3. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D

5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

[illegible]

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
4. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
5. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
6. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
7. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
8. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
9. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table A24
10. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table A22

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2009/10			Current Year 2010/11			Budget Year 2011/12		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		13			13			13	13	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	14	13	1	14	13	1	16	15	1
Other Managers	6									
Professionals		8	–	–	10	–	–	10	8	–
Finance		3			4			4	3	
Spatial/town planning		2			3			3	2	
Information Technology		1			1			1	1	
Roads		1			1			1	1	
Electricity		1			1			1	1	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		6			6			6	5	
Technicians		2	–	–	2	–	–	2	2	–
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		2			2			2	2	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		1			1			1	1	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		73			82			82	80	
Service and sales workers		10			13			13	10	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades		15			16			16	14	
Plant and Machine Operators		16			17			17	15	
Elementary Occupations		225			229			231	225	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		383	13	1	403	13	1	407	388	1
% increase					5.2%	–	–	1.0%	2,884.6%	–
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates			10,140	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	33,801	38,747	44,006
Property rates - penalties & collection charges			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue			3,475	3,475	3,475	4,054	4,633	6,949	7,528	6,949	6,370	4,633	3,475	2,896	57,910	63,122	68,172
Service charges - water revenue			769	769	769	897	1,026	1,538	1,666	1,538	1,410	1,026	769	641	12,819	14,211	15,465
Service charges - sanitation revenue			321	321	321	375	428	643	696	643	589	428	321	268	5,356	5,838	6,305
Service charges - refuse revenue			564	564	564	658	752	1,128	1,222	1,128	1,034	752	564	470	9,398	10,244	11,064
Service charges - other			324	324	324	378	432	648	702	648	594	432	324	270	5,400	5,886	6,358
Rental of facilities and equipment			264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	3,164	3,450	3,727
Interest earned - external investments			98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	1,170	1,275	1,377
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2,500	2,725	2,943
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines			97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	1,160	1,264	1,365
Licences and permits			114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	1,365	1,488	1,607
Agency services			129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	1,552	1,692	1,827
Transfers recognised - operational			8,804	3,581	3,661	54	6,686	54	54	54	6,686	54	54	590	30,329	25,810	27,440
Other revenue			402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	4,825	1,988	2,146
Gains on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)			25,709	12,496	12,576	9,878	17,419	14,422	15,331	14,422	20,146	10,786	8,969	8,596	170,748	177,740	193,803
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs			5,454	5,454	5,454	5,454	5,454	5,454	5,454	5,454	5,454	5,454	5,454	5,454	65,443	70,625	76,269
Remuneration of councillors			300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	3,599	3,923	4,237
Debt impairment			73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	872	951	1,027
Depreciation & asset impairment			1,024	1,024	1,024	1,024	1,024	1,024	1,024	1,024	1,024	1,024	1,024	1,024	12,287	13,064	14,109
Finance charges			556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	6,668	7,267	7,848
Bulk purchases			2,118	2,118	2,118	2,471	2,824	4,236	4,589	4,236	3,883	2,824	2,118	1,765	35,298	38,475	41,553
Other materials			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants			973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	11,672	5,853	6,212
Other expenditure			3,003	3,003	3,003	3,003	3,003	3,003	3,003	3,003	3,003	3,003	3,003	3,003	36,030	38,552	42,015
Loss on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			13,499	13,499	13,499	13,852	14,205	15,617	15,970	15,617	15,264	14,205	13,499	13,146	171,869	178,710	193,270
Surplus/(Deficit)																	
Transfers recognised - capital			-	3,242	2,352	2,352	3,357	-	-	-	3,242	-	-	-	14,545	16,913	15,387
Contributions recognised - capital			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions																	
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	12,210	2,240	1,429	(1,623)	6,572	(1,195)	(639)	(1,195)	8,124	(3,418)	(4,530)	(4,550)	13,424	15,942	15,919

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote1 - Municipal Manager		1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	20,819	22,949	24,492
Vote2 - Finance		3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	38,966	44,264	49,864
Vote3 - Administration		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	311	339	366
Vote4 - Community Services		1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	19,807	10,771	11,501
Vote5 - Technical Services		19,050	9,080	8,269	5,571	14,118	7,763	8,672	7,763	16,729	4,128	2,310	1,937	105,391	116,329	122,966
Example 6 - Vote6													-	-	-	-
Example 7 - Vote7													-	-	-	-
Example 8 - Vote8													-	-	-	-
Example 9 - Vote9													-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10													-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11													-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12													-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote13													-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14													-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		25,709	15,738	14,928	12,229	20,776	14,422	15,331	14,422	23,388	10,786	8,969	8,596	185,293	194,652	209,189
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote1 - Municipal Manager		1,129	1,129	1,129	1,129	1,129	1,129	1,129	1,129	1,129	1,129	1,129	1,129	13,542	14,584	15,783
Vote2 - Finance		838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	10,052	9,423	10,073
Vote3 - Administration		929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	11,146	12,120	13,091
Vote4 - Community Services		1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930	23,163	18,711	20,166
Vote5 - Technical Services		8,674	8,674	8,674	9,027	9,379	10,791	11,144	10,791	10,438	9,379	8,674	8,321	113,966	123,872	134,157
Example 6 - Vote6													-	-	-	-
Example 7 - Vote7													-	-	-	-
Example 8 - Vote8													-	-	-	-
Example 9 - Vote9													-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10													-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11													-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12													-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote13													-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14													-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		13,499	13,499	13,499	13,852	14,205	15,617	15,970	15,617	15,264	14,205	13,499	13,146	171,869	178,710	193,270
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		12,210	2,240	1,429	(1,623)	6,572	(1,195)	(639)	(1,195)	8,124	(3,418)	(4,530)	(4,550)	13,424	15,942	15,919
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	12,210	2,240	1,429	(1,623)	6,572	(1,195)	(639)	(1,195)	8,124	(3,418)	(4,530)	(4,550)	13,424	15,942	15,919

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue - Standard																	
<i>Governance and administration</i>			5,270	5,270	5,270	5,270	5,270	5,270	5,270	5,270	5,270	5,270	5,270	5,270	63,236	69,504	76,385
Executive and council			1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	20,819	22,949	24,492
Budget and treasury office			3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	38,966	44,264	49,864
Corporate services			288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	3,451	2,291	2,029
<i>Community and public safety</i>			1,408	1,408	1,408	1,408	1,408	1,408	1,408	1,408	1,408	1,408	1,408	1,408	16,899	7,991	8,258
Community and social services			75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	903	284	307
Sport and recreation			257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	3,079	3,808	3,808
Public safety			97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	1,159	1,263	1,364
Housing			980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	11,758	2,636	2,779
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>			327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	3,926	3,755	3,991
Planning and development			35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	416	454	491
Road transport			293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	3,510	3,301	3,500
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>			6,074	6,074	6,074	7,086	8,099	12,148	13,160	12,148	11,136	8,099	6,074	5,062	101,233	113,402	120,555
Electricity			3,622	3,622	3,622	4,225	4,829	7,243	7,847	7,243	6,640	4,829	3,622	3,018	60,362	67,391	71,042
Water			830	830	830	968	1,107	1,660	1,798	1,660	1,522	1,107	830	692	13,832	15,315	16,657
Waste water management			981	981	981	1,145	1,309	1,963	2,126	1,963	1,799	1,309	981	818	16,357	19,053	20,281
Waste management			641	641	641	748	855	1,282	1,389	1,282	1,175	855	641	534	10,682	11,643	12,575
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard			13,079	13,079	13,079	14,091	15,104	19,153	20,165	19,153	18,141	15,104	13,079	12,067	185,293	194,652	209,189
Expenditure - Standard																	
<i>Governance and administration</i>			3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	38,981	40,740	43,930
Executive and council			1,129	1,129	1,129	1,129	1,129	1,129	1,129	1,129	1,129	1,129	1,129	1,129	13,542	14,584	15,783
Budget and treasury office			836	836	836	836	836	836	836	836	836	836	836	836	10,029	9,398	10,046
Corporate services			1,284	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,284	15,410	16,758	18,101
<i>Community and public safety</i>			2,319	2,319	2,319	2,319	2,319	2,319	2,319	2,319	2,319	2,319	2,319	2,319	27,823	23,564	25,409
Community and social services			517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	6,205	6,163	6,653
Sport and recreation			773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	9,282	10,033	10,835
Public safety			371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	4,447	4,848	5,240
Housing			657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	7,890	2,520	2,681
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>			1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	22,429	23,857	25,764
Planning and development			252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	3,021	3,534	3,814
Road transport			1,617	1,617	1,617	1,617	1,617	1,617	1,617	1,617	1,617	1,617	1,617	1,617	19,408	20,323	21,950
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>			4,958	4,958	4,958	5,785	6,611	9,916	10,743	9,916	9,090	6,611	4,958	4,132	82,636	90,549	98,167
Electricity			2,893	2,893	2,893	3,375	3,857	5,786	6,268	5,786	5,303	3,857	2,893	2,411	48,214	52,339	56,526
Water			857	857	857	1,000	1,142	1,714	1,856	1,714	1,571	1,142	857	714	14,280	15,517	16,757
Waste water management			483	483	483	564	644	967	1,047	967	886	644	483	403	8,056	8,831	9,534
Waste management			725	725	725	846	967	1,450	1,571	1,450	1,330	967	725	604	12,087	13,862	15,350
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard			12,394	12,394	12,394	13,221	14,047	17,352	18,179	17,352	16,526	14,047	12,394	11,568	171,869	178,710	193,270
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			685	685	685	871	1,057	1,801	1,987	1,801	1,615	1,057	685	499	13,424	15,942	15,919
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)			1	685	685	871	1,057	1,801	1,987	1,801	1,615	1,057	685	499	13,424	15,942	15,919

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Administration		-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	1,500	-
Vote4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Technical Services		-	7,561	7,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	14,871	30,900	11,837
Example 6 - Vote6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 7 - Vote7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 8 - Vote8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 9 - Vote9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	7,561	7,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	15,121	32,400	11,837
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote1 - Municipal Manager		130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	-	-
Vote2 - Finance		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	25	-
Vote3 - Administration		-	361	361	361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,084	3,366	2,278
Vote4 - Community Services		32	2,383	2,383	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	5,083	2,300	3,552
Vote5 - Technical Services		1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	14,698	10,935	8,684
Example 6 - Vote6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 7 - Vote7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 8 - Vote8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 9 - Vote9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	1,536	3,969	3,969	1,618	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,257	21,145	16,626	14,513
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1,536	11,530	11,780	1,618	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,007	36,266	49,026	26,350

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		280	361	611	330	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,582	4,882	2,268
Executive and council		130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	130	–	–
Budget and treasury office		150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	25	–
Corporate services		–	361	611	330	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,302	4,857	2,268
<i>Community and public safety</i>		103	2,454	630	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	1,927	5,937	3,764	4,052
Community and social services		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	117	242	198
Sport and recreation		71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	857	1,447	543
Public safety		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	260	1,020	2,200
Housing			2,352	527									1,824	4,703	1,055	1,112
Health													–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	3,368	3,501	3,425
Planning and development		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	32	9	10
Road transport		278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	3,336	3,492	3,415
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		873	8,434	10,258	905	873	873	873	873	873	873	873	(1,201)	25,379	36,879	16,605
Electricity		26	250	304	27	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	(36)	753	2,039	536
Water		324	3,134	3,811	336	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	(446)	9,430	5,093	7,266
Waste water management		439	4,237	5,154	454	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	(603)	12,750	24,346	6,692
Waste management		84	813	989	87	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	(116)	2,446	5,401	2,111
<i>Other</i>													–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	1,536	11,530	11,780	1,618	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,007	36,266	49,026	26,350

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	10,140	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	33,801	38,787	44,006
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	3,475	3,475	3,475	4,054	4,633	6,949	7,528	6,949	6,370	4,633	3,475	2,896	57,910	63,122	68,172
Service charges - water revenue	769	769	769	897	1,026	1,538	1,666	1,538	1,410	1,026	769	641	12,819	14,211	15,465
Service charges - sanitation revenue	321	321	321	375	428	643	696	643	589	428	321	268	5,356	5,838	6,305
Service charges - refuse revenue	564	564	564	658	752	1,128	1,222	1,128	1,034	752	564	470	9,398	10,244	11,064
Service charges - other	324	324	324	378	432	648	702	648	594	432	324	270	5,400	5,886	6,358
Rental of facilities and equipment	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	3,164	3,450	3,727
Interest earned - external investments	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	1,170	1,275	1,377
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2,500	2,725	2,943
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	1,160	1,264	1,365
Licences and permits	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	1,365	1,488	1,607
Agency services	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	1,552	1,692	1,827
Transfer receipts - operational	8,804	3,581	3,661	54	6,686	54	54	54	6,686	54	54	590	30,329	25,810	27,440
Other revenue	1,018	1,018	1,018	1,018	1,018	1,018	1,018	1,018	1,018	1,018	1,018	1,018	12,220	11,988	2,146
Cash Receipts by Source	26,325	13,112	13,192	10,494	18,035	15,038	15,947	15,038	20,762	11,403	9,585	9,212	178,144	187,780	193,802
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	-	3,242	2,352	2,352	3,357	-	-	-	3,242	-	-	(0)	14,545	16,913	15,387
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed asset	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	5,373	2,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	225	247	271
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	26,344	16,373	15,563	16,864	21,411	15,057	15,966	15,057	24,023	11,421	9,604	9,231	196,914	210,313	211,460
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	5,034	5,034	5,034	5,034	10,068	5,034	5,034	5,034	5,034	5,034	5,034	5,034	65,443	70,625	76,269
Remuneration of councillors	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	3	3,599	3,923	4,237
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest paid	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	6,668	7,267	7,848
Bulk purchases - Electricity	1,910	1,910	1,910	2,228	2,546	3,819	4,137	3,819	3,501	2,546	1,910	1,591	31,826	34,691	37,466
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	208	208	208	243	278	417	451	417	382	278	208	174	3,472	3,784	4,087
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies paid - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General expenses	5,020	5,020	5,020	5,020	5,020	5,020	5,020	5,020	5,020	5,020	5,020	5,020	60,240	6,902	90,035
Cash Payments by Type	13,055	13,055	13,055	13,408	18,795	15,172	15,525	15,172	14,819	13,761	13,055	12,378	171,248	127,192	219,942
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	1,753	11,746	11,996	1,834	1,473	1,473	1,473	1,473	1,473	1,473	1,473	(1,376)	36,266	49,026	26,350
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	1,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	3,985	4,830	5,525
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	14,808	24,801	25,051	15,242	22,253	16,645	16,998	16,645	16,292	15,234	14,528	13,002	211,499	181,048	251,817
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	11,536	(8,428)	(9,488)	1,622	(841)	(1,589)	(1,033)	(1,589)	7,730	(3,812)	(4,924)	(3,771)	(14,585)	29,265	(40,357)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	26,205	37,741	29,314	19,825	21,448	20,606	19,018	17,985	16,396	24,126	20,314	15,390	26,205	11,620	49,884
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	37,741	29,314	19,825	21,448	20,606	19,018	17,985	16,396	24,126	20,314	15,390	11,620	11,620	40,884	527

WC013 Bergrivier - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R million										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
<u>Capital expenditure</u>										
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Conlog		36	Prepaid Electricity	5/2012	840
Mubesko		36	Finance	3/2012	550
Wasteman		36	Refuse Transport	6/2012	1,920
ABSA		60	Banking	6/2014	300
AA Liebenberg		36	Office Rental	6/2012	180
Fujitsu		Ongoing	Financial system	Not Determined	264
Lentra		36	Construction of Offices	3/2012	5,000
Asla		36	Bulk services	7/2012	13,000
BP Atlantic		36	Fuel	6/2012	1,900
Piston Power		36	Lubricants	6/2012	113
Belstow		36	Collection of Traffic Fines		

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2010/11	2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
ABSA		300	300	320	340	350	390							2,000
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		300	300	320	340	350	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		300	300	320	340	350	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	2		15,333	12,474	23,214	19,910	20,509	20,509	21,397	36,368	16,895
Infrastructure - Road transport			7,135	5,789	9,710	2,122	1,227	1,227	1,725	3,017	2,380
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			7,135	5,789	9,710	667	717	717	476	1,032	825
Storm water			-	-	-	1,455	510	510	1,249	1,985	1,555
Infrastructure - Electricity			3,382	3,643	2,107	3,626	3,920	3,920	465	1,811	458
Generation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation			3,382	3,643	2,107	3,626	3,920	3,920	465	1,811	458
Street Lighting			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water			3,953	3,041	4,997	5,575	4,925	4,925	9,150	4,423	7,150
Dams & Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification			91	12	2,258	3,700	3,700	3,700	5,000	2,873	4,500
Reticulation			3,862	3,029	2,739	1,875	1,225	1,225	4,150	1,550	2,650
Infrastructure - Sanitation			863	-	6,400	8,507	8,387	8,387	9,777	21,877	4,827
Reticulation			-	-	-	300	300	300	50	50	250
Sewerage purification			863	-	6,400	8,207	8,087	8,087	9,727	21,827	4,577
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	80	2,050	2,050	280	5,240	2,080
Waste Management			-	-	-	80	2,050	2,050	280	5,240	2,080
Transportation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community			171	1,623	1,372	2,790	9,320	9,320	4,995	1,707	1,240
Parks & gardens			101	-	-	165	115	115	245	150	51
Sportsfields & stadia			58	1,623	1,372	100	640	640	-	450	-
Swimming pools			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries			12	-	-	144	94	94	47	52	78
Social rental housing		-	-	-	2,381	8,471	8,471	4,703	1,055	1,112	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets		-	2,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	2,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		3,947	16,512	8,857	8,713	10,533	10,533	6,153	6,793	5,007	
General vehicles		2,006	-	789	77	64	64	3,200	550	1,600	
Specialised vehicles		-	-	1,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant & equipment		39	3,660	365	984	697	697	1,010	891	418	
Computers - hardware/equipment		52	-	383	-	-	-	539	107	118	
Furniture and other office equipment		1,356	12,171	2,683	627	747	747	860	870	586	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Buildings		495	682	3,076	7,025	9,025	9,025	545	4,375	2,285	
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	19,451	33,153	33,443	31,413	40,361	40,361	32,546	44,868	23,142	
Specialised vehicles		-	-	1,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse		-	-	1,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes land and buildings required by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			-	-	-	2,050	2,005	2,005	2,500	2,785	2,680
Infrastructure - Road transport			-	-	-	1,685	1,700	1,700	2,245	2,470	2,630
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	1,605	1,605	1,605	2,150	2,390	2,630
Storm water			-	-	-	80	95	95	95	80	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	-	-	80	20	20	50	40	40
Generation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting			-	-	-	80	20	20	50	40	40
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	-	285	285	285	180	265	-
Dams & Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	285	285	285	180	265	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	25	10	10
Waste Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	25	10	10
Transportation		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	150	300	-
Parks & gardens			-	-	-	-	-	-	150	50	-
Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-
Swimming pools			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets			-	-	-	480	355	355	1,070	1,073	528
General vehicles			-	-	-	410	293	293	880	780	330
Specialised vehicles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	5	45	45
Computers - hardware/equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment			-	-	-	70	62	62	135	108	153
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	50	140	-
Other Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset		1	-	-	-	2,530	2,360	2,360	3,720	4,158	3,208
Specialised vehicles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance	-19,450,517	-33,153,007	-33,442,530	-31,412,700	-40,346,348	-40,346,348	-38,986,348	-32,107,519	-45,817,705
---------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure			2,348	2,759	5,075	1,171	1,074	1,074	1,871	2,449	3,025	
Infrastructure - Road transport			83	112	77	50	50	50	55	60	65	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			83	112	77	50	50	50	55	60	65	
Storm water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity			329	309	181	253	243	243	255	278	300	
Generation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transmission & Reticulation			153	246	171	253	243	243	255	278	300	
Street Lighting			176	63	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Water			241	268	203	300	300	300	357	389	420	
Dams & Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water purification			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation			241	268	203	300	300	300	357	389	420	
Infrastructure - Sanitation			96	162	165	168	161	161	204	222	240	
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage purification			96	162	165	168	161	161	204	222	240	
Infrastructure - Other			1,600	1,909	4,448	400	320	320	1,000	1,500	2,000	
Waste Management			1,600	1,909	4,448	400	320	320	1,000	1,500	2,000	
Transportation		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community			4	5	6	17	9	9	9	10	11	
Parks & gardens			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Swimming pools			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational facilities			4	5	6	17	9	9	9	10	11	
Fire, safety & emergency			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security and policing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buses		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums & Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social rental housing		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets			3,244	4,521	3,382	4,603	4,100	4,100	4,856	5,291	5,716	
General vehicles			1,352	1,661	1,409	1,544	1,474	1,474	1,680	1,831	1,976	
Specialised vehicles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant & equipment			1,054	1,618	1,119	1,722	1,502	1,502	1,862	2,029	2,194	
Computers - hardware/equipment			360	529	326	627	488	488	599	654	707	
Furniture and other office equipment			92	94	38	148	110	110	120	130	140	
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civic Land and Buildings			385	618	491	562	526	526	594	647	699	
Other Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - software & programming			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other (list sub-class)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure			1	5,596	7,285	8,462	5,790	5,183	5,183	6,736	7,750	8,752
Specialised vehicles				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance	-13,854,480	-25,868,458	-24,980,095	-28,152,220	-37,523,348	-37,523,348	-35,970,428	-28,515,519	-40,273,705
---------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote1 - Municipal Manager		130	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote2 - Finance		150	25	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Administration		1,334	4,866	2,278	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - Community Services		5,083	2,300	3,552	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Technical Services		29,569	41,835	20,521	-	-	-	-
Example 6 - Vote6		-	-	-				
Example 7 - Vote7		-	-	-				
Example 8 - Vote8		-	-	-				
Example 9 - Vote9		-	-	-				
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-				
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-				
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-				
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-				
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-				
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		36,266	49,026	26,350	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 6 - Vote6								
Example 7 - Vote7								
Example 8 - Vote8								
Example 9 - Vote9								
Example 10 - Vote10								
Example 11 - Vote11								
Example 12 - Vote12								
Example 13 - Vote13								
Example 14 - Vote14								
Example 15 - Vote15								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		36,266	49,026	26,350	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3.	Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4.	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2009/10	Current Year 2010/11 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	5													
Parent municipality:														
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote														
					Examples	Examples								
		Fotostaatmasjiene	KATR0176		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment			–	50	–	–		New
		Kantoortoerusting	KATR0175		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment		310	100	100	100			New
		DIVERSE Toerusting			Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment		–	3	3	3			New
		Printers (5)			Computers - hardware/equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment		–	8	8	9			New
		Mobilele Digitale Bandopnemer			Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment		–	15	–	–			New
		Rekenaar toerusting			Computers - hardware/equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment		–	20	–	–			New
		Rekenaars Raad			Computers - hardware/equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment		–	130	–	–			New
		Laptops (nuwe poste en vervangings) (9)			Computers - hardware/equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment		–	90	36	40			New
		Rekenaar sagteware (Officex23)			Computers - hardware/equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment		–	104	27	30			New
		Rekenaars (nuwe poste en vervangings) (14)			Computers - hardware/equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment		–	168	36	40			New
		DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0179		Cemeteries	Cemeteries		2	2	2	3			New
		Inligtingsborde	MATR0120		Cemeteries	Cemeteries		12	–	–	–			New
		Uitbreiding van Noordhoek Begraafplaas	KATR0177		Cemeteries	Cemeteries		–	–	50	–			New
		Verbeter toegang en parkering van begraafplaas	PAIE0100		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges		60	–	60	–			Renewal
		Uitbreiding van Veldrif Begraafplaas	KATR0178		Cemeteries	Cemeteries		80	–	–	–			New
		Omhein muur van herinneringe			Cemeteries	Cemeteries		–	45	–	–			New
		Omhein begraafplaas Nuwe: Porterville			Cemeteries	Cemeteries		–	–	–	75			New
		Behuising	GEBO0050		Social rental housings	Social rental housing		8,471	4,703	1,055	1,112			New
		DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0181		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment		3	3	3	3			New
		LIASSEERKABINETTE (5)	KATR0180		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment		9	5	6	7			New
		Kennisgewingborde (2)			Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment		–	4	–	–			New
		GIS Sagteware			Computers - hardware/equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment		–	20	–	–			New
		B&R: Handradio's	KATR0182		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment		20	–	5	20			New
		DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0183		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment		5	8	8	8			New
		Mobilele hidrol Platform(Kragbron)	AVRT0051		General vehicles	General vehicles		15	–	–	–			New
		Meubels Elektriesiens	KATR0184		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment		–	–	–	–			New
		HT STROOMBREKERS	ELEK0047		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		30	20	30	30			New
		Metering van straatligte	MATR0122		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment		–	30	30	30			New
		Metervervanging Bulk	ELEK0049		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		–	60	–	60			New
		LT Tuinstraat(Lang-Voortr) (S vd Stel)	ELEK0048		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		50	–	–	–			New
		Sentrale Besigheidsarea Versterk	ELEK0053		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		–	60	60	50			New
		Straatligtervervanging	STLG0015		Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		20	50	40	40			Renewal
		Fermvoer hoofsub - Loopstr Sk Stasie	ELEK0045		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		100	–	–	–			New
		Kragopwekker Druktorings(DKB)	MATR0121		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment		–	200	–	–			New
		Midbloklyne De Plaat	ELEK0050		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		–	–	–	50			New
		Netversterking Porterville	ELEK0051		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		44	130	–	150			New
		HOP Huise Interne Dienste	ELEK0046		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		1,056	115	121	118			New
		Ringtoevoer na Jameson Sub	ELEK0052		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		1,800	–	1,600	–			New
		HOP Huise Interne Dienste			Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		840	–	–	–			New
		Transformator 22kV/400			Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		–	80	–	–			New
		Vervang 1997 Toyota 2.2 CEX 1076			General vehicles	General vehicles		–	–	150	–			Renewal
		Skootrekenaar DF			Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment		12	–	–	–			Renewal
		DivERSE Toerusting Fin	KATR0185		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment		25	50	25	–			New
		Finansiële Stelsel			Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment		–	100	–	–			New

Aankoop van aluminiumleer	KATR0189	Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	3	–	–	–	New
DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0191	Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	3	4	4	4	New
Museum: Beligting	KATR0192	Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	10	–	–	–	New
Gereedskap (Tools)	MATR0123	Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment	10	70	60	70	New
Canopy vir bakkie CFP 1964	AVRT0052	General vehicles	General vehicles	8	–	–	–	New
Dak by voëluitkykpunt	GEBO0052	Other Buildings	Other Buildings	25	–	–	–	New
Hoëdruk spuit (Petro)	MATR0124	Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment	25	–	–	27	New
Air Conditioners te Kantore	KATR0190	Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	25	25	25	25	New
Biblioteek: NH: Vervang lugreëlaars(4 x Midwall -24000 BTU)	KATR0186	Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	45	–	–	–	New
Biblioteek; meublement; toerusting	KATR0188	Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	30	50	–	–	New
Biblioteke: Lugreëlaar by sale: BJ/ LBW/ VD	KATR0187	Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	60	–	–	–	New
Admin Kantoorgebou	GEBO0051	Other Buildings	Other Buildings	9,000	250	–	–	New
Admin Kantoorgebou		Other Buildings	Other Buildings	–	80	–	–	New
Urn (Gemeenskapsaal)		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	3	–	–	Renewal
Yskas (Eetsaal)		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	–	8	–	Renewal
Yskas - Gemeenskapsaal		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	–	–	8	Renewal
Breekware en eelgerei (Gemeenskapsaal)		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	8	–	–	Renewal
Tafels en Stoele (Eetsaal)		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	–	12	–	New
Lugreëlaars in Kantore		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	15	–	–	Renewal
Lugreëlaars in Finansies Kantore		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	20	–	–	Renewal
Stoof (Industrieel) - Gemeenskapsaal		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	–	–	20	Renewal
Tafels vir Gemeenskapsaal		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	25	–	–	Renewal
Klokmasjien en rekenaar by store		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	–	25	–	New
Deure vir stoorafdakke		Other Buildings	Other Buildings	–	30	30	30	New
Tafels Gemeenskapsaal		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	–	15	15	New
Suigwaaiers vir Gemeenskapsaal		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	30	–	–	New
Diefwering by kantore		Other Buildings	Other Buildings	–	40	–	–	New
Vervang omheining by Meentgrond		Other Buildings	Other Buildings	–	50	60	–	Renewal
Omhein Velddrif Kantore		Other Buildings	Other Buildings	–	–	–	65	New
Akoestiek van R/huys Gemeenskapsaal		Other Buildings	Other Buildings	–	–	45	–	New
Plaveisel om Gemeenskapsaal		Other Buildings	Other Buildings	–	–	–	25	New
Gordyne vir Noordhoeksaal		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	–	60	–	New
Blinds/Gordyne Saal		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	–	–	65	New
Gemeenskapsaal Gordyne		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	–	–	65	New
Veiligheidsdeure Store		Other Buildings	Other Buildings	–	–	–	120	New
Ablusie en skuiling te Noordhoek bushalte		Other Buildings	Other Buildings	–	–	300	–	New
Toerismekantoor		Other Buildings	Other Buildings	–	–	2,500	–	New
Ablusieblok in middedorp		Other Buildings	Other Buildings	–	–	–	500	New
Bou taxi staanplekke		Other Buildings	Other Buildings	–	–	–	1,000	New
Veeldoelige Sentrum		Other Buildings	Other Buildings	–	–	1,500	–	New
DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0193	Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	50	70	70	120	New
Meublement by Klubhuise		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	–	60	–	New
Addisionele Toonbank terminaal	KATR0194	Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	–	60	–	New
Voertuigskaal by Padwaardigheid		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	75	–	–	New
Afdak voor toetsput		Other Buildings	Other Buildings	–	115	–	–	New
Skerm vir dataprojektor		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	2	–	–	New
DIVERSE Toerusting		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	3	3	3	New
Kennisgewingborde (2)		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	4	–	–	New
Dataprojektor		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	7	–	–	New
Mobiele Digitale Bandopnemer		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	15	–	–	New
Optiplan kabinette		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	–	15	–	5	New
Sportsgronde:		Sportfields & stadia	Sportfields & stadia	40	–	–	–	New
Besprekingstelsel		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment	60	–	–	–	New
DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0195	Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6	8	8	8	New

Kunsmisstrooier	MATR0126	Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment	10	-	-	-	New
Grassnyer (Blower Mover)	MATR0125	Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment	30	-	-	-	New
Sportsgronde:	OFAS0015	Sportfields & stadia	Sportfields & stadia	600	-	-	-	New
Vervang trekker CFP 3783	AVRT0053	General vehicles	General vehicles	155	-	-	-	Renewal
Kalkmasjien		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment	-	30	-	-	New
Herstel dak by Smitpark		Other Buildings	Other Buildings	-	-	80	-	Renewal
Gereedskap (Tools)		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	-	50	50	50	New
Herstel Swembad te Akasiastraat		Parks & gardens	Parks & gardens	-	150	50	-	Renewal
Ablusiegeriewe opgradeer te EHB Goldschmidt		Other Buildings	Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	Renewal
Vervang Trekker CBY 5809		General vehicles	General vehicles	-	220	-	-	Renewal
Tennisbaan en omheining: E Goldschmidt		Sportfields & stadia	Sportfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	New
Verskuifbare pawiljoene		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment	-	-	-	50	New
Netbalbane Opgradeer (Boland Standaard)		Sportfields & stadia	Sportfields & stadia	-	-	250	-	Renewal
Watsonia Sportgronde: Krieketfasiliteite		Sportfields & stadia	Sportfields & stadia	-	-	450	-	New
Klubhuis: Loopstraat S/gronde		Other Buildings	Other Buildings	-	-	-	180	New
DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0196	Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	16	10	10	10	New
Kettingsaag	MATR0129	Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment	8	-	-	-	New
Straatnaamborde	PAIE0106	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	12	-	-	-	New
Inligtingsborde	MATR0128	Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	New
Betonvibreerder (poker)	MATR0127	Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment	28	-	-	-	New
Gruis op sypaadjes (Noordhoek)	PAIE0102	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	30	30	30	-	New
Straatnaamrandstene	PAIE0107	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	30	36	42	45	New
Sementvore in Aurora	PAIE0105	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	30	40	40	40	New
Radios	KATR0197	Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	40	30	30	30	New
Sleepwa	MATR0130	General vehicles	General vehicles	41	-	-	-	New
Vervang sleepwa (CEX 1152)	MATR0131	General vehicles	General vehicles	41	-	-	-	Renewal
Plavei kruising van Noordhoeklaan en Dwarskersbos	PAIE0104	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	50	-	-	-	New
Parkering op erf 792	PAIE0103	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	150	-	-	-	New
Herseel Strate	PAIE0101	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	1,500	2,000	2,200	2,500	Renewal
Ingang na Stoor- en Sekuriteitshekke		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	-	30	-	-	New
Misdaadvoorkoming: Spoeidhobbels		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	-	60	60	60	New
Vervang watertenk op CFP 1597		General vehicles	General vehicles	-	60	-	-	Renewal
Verhard van Sypaadjes		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	-	120	150	180	New
Herseel van sypaadjes te Voortrekkerweg en Kerklaan		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	-	120	-	-	Renewal
Plaveisel op sypaadjes		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	-	200	250	300	New
Hergruis strate		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	-	-	100	100	Renewal
Vervang Sloopgrawer 1996 CBY 1280		General vehicles	General vehicles	-	600	-	-	Renewal
Strate teer by HOP-huise		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	-	-	150	150	New
Meganiese besem		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment	-	-	180	-	New
Ontwerp Carinusbrug kruising		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	-	-	250	-	New
DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0198	Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	4	4	4	4	New
Kantsnyers	MATR0134	Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment	14	-	-	-	New
Weedeaters	MATR0136	Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment	17	-	-	-	New
Betonbanke by Strande DKB	MATR0132	Parks & gardens	Parks & gardens	25	-	-	-	New
Technoma Spuit (Onkruidbeheer)	MATR0135	Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment	19	-	-	-	New
Omhein & opgradeer Parke	OMHE0001	Parks & gardens	Parks & gardens	-	30	30	-	New
Omhein & opgradeer Parke	OMHE0002	Parks & gardens	Parks & gardens	10	30	30	-	New
Dorpsingang verfraai	OFAS0016	Parks & gardens	Parks & gardens	80	-	-	-	New
Botaniese Tuin Ontwikkeling		Parks & gardens	Parks & gardens	-	50	-	-	New
Grassnyers	MATR0133	Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment	80	100	70	80	New
Betonbanke by Oopruimtes		Parks & gardens	Parks & gardens	-	25	25	25	New
Besproeiing by parke		Parks & gardens	Parks & gardens	-	-	30	-	New
Aalwynprojek Verfraaiing		Parks & gardens	Parks & gardens	-	45	35	26	New
Verfraaiing van Dorpsingange		Parks & gardens	Parks & gardens	-	65	-	-	New

Vervang Trekker (CEX 3518)		General vehicles	General vehicles			–	–	240	–	Renewal
3 Fietse vir werkers wat pompstasies nagaan	MATR0137	Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			4	–	–	–	New
DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0199	Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment			6	8	8	8	New
Pomp vir besproeiing	MATR0138	Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			7	–	–	–	New
Pype vir riooltrokke	MATR0139	Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			12	–	14	–	New
Sluilmeganismes te pompstasies	MATR0140	Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			20	–	30	–	New
Septiese tenke by Lae koste huise	RIOL0032	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalulation			50	50	50	50	New
Vergroot van Slikdamme	RIOL0033	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage			–	–	–	–	New
Vergroot van Slikdamme	RIOL0034	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage			–	–	–	–	New
Telemetrie op pompstasies	MATR0141	Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			80	80	80	80	New
Grootmaat Dienste vir 1400 Laekoste Huise	RIOL0031	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalulation			250	–	–	–	New
Uitbreiding Suiveringswerke 3MI	RIOL0030	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage			8,087	9,727	11,827	–	New
Gereedskap (Tools)		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment			–	21	10	12	New
Vloeiometer vir Riooluitvloei		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			–	30	–	–	New
Vloeiometer vir Riooluitvloei		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			–	30	–	–	New
Vloeiometer vir Riooluitvloei		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			–	30	–	–	New
Vloeiometer vir Riooluitvloei		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			–	30	–	–	New
Kantoor by Suiveringswerke (Verdampingsdamme)		Other Buildings	Other Buildings			–	–	–	50	New
Rioolbystandpompe		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			–	75	75	75	New
Skakeltuig en pompe		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			–	130	–	–	New
Rioollyn 300mm Toevoerlyn vanaf Monte Bertha		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalulation			–	–	–	200	New
Vervang CFP 3464 Riooltrok		General vehicles	General vehicles			–	1,200	–	–	New
Opgradeer Velddrif WWTW		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage			–	–	10,000	4,577	New
Bystandsreitoerpompie Rioolwerke		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			–	–	17	–	New
Telemetrie Riolsuiveringswerke		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			–	–	75	–	New
DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0200	Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment			5	5	5	5	New
Stormwater Porterstraat	PAIE0119	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water			25	15	15	–	New
Stormwater in Buitengracht	PAIE0117	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water			–	50	–	–	New
Stormwater in Vleistraat	PAIE0118	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water			–	50	–	–	New
Holvoor Voortrekkerstraat	PAIE0109	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges			45	30	30	30	Renewal
Stormwatersloot te Heidesingel	PAIE0120	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water			50	–	–	–	New
Opgadeer vore in Bassonstraat	PAIE0114	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water			–	–	–	50	New
Voor in Parkstraat	PAIE0122	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water			55	–	–	–	New
Installasie van Stormwater in Waterkantstraat	PAIE0110	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water			65	–	65	65	New
Cilliersstraat	PAIE0108	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges			80	–	–	–	New
Stormwatersloot te Noordhoek	PAIE0121	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water			80	80	80	–	Renewal
Kosmos straat	PAIE0112	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges			80	–	–	90	New
Kantvore in Langstraat	PAIE0111	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges			85	–	100	–	New
Stabiliseer Wintervoor (Vloedvoorkomend)	PAIE0116	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water			85	–	55	55	New
Leeubekkie straat	PAIE0113	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges			–	–	–	–	New
Opgradeer stormwater volgens meesterplan (V&V)	PAIE0115	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water			200	1,000	1,500	1,000	New
Freesia straat		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges			200	–	–	–	New
Stormwater Voortrekkerstraat Fase 1 (V & V Verslag)		Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water			–	14	300	300	New
Laagwaterbrug in Parkstraat		Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water			–	15	–	–	Renewal
Loopstraat (Sugslote)		Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water			–	80	–	–	New
Stormwater in Boomstraat		Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water			–	–	10	10	New
Museum Dreinerling		Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water			–	–	–	35	New
Meubels; Wasmasjien	KATR0201	Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment			50	50	70	120	Renewal
Vervang vloer		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	25	–	Renewal
Besprekingstelsel		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment			60	–	–	–	New
Voertuig Vervanging	AVRT0054	General vehicles	General vehicles			97	–	160	330	Renewal
Alkoholtoetsers		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment			–	30	–	–	New
Koelvaste baadjies		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment			–	40	20	–	New
BRANDWEER: LDV's: 4x4(x1)		General vehicles	General vehicles			–	–	550	1,600	New

	BRANDWEER: Staanplek en store			Other Buildings	Other Buildings			-	-	-	250		New
	Meublement, toerusting, rekanisering(x3)			Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment			-	-	45	-		New
	Klankmeter(x1)			Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment			-	-	180	-		New
	BOU VERSAMELPUNT AURORA			Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			270	-	-	-		New
	OORLAAISTASIE PV			Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			1,700	-	-	-		New
	DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0202		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment			6	6	6	6		New
	Toeganbeheer by oorlaaistatie	OORL0001		Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			80	-	-	-		New
	Gereedskap (Tools)			Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment			-	15	5	5		Renewal
	Dromme en staanders			Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			-	-	10	10		Renewal
	Stoor vir Swartsakke			Other Buildings	Other Buildings			-	30	-	-		New
	Vulliswaentjies			Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	25	10	10		Renewal
	Plavei opritte by versamelpunt			Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	80	140	200		New
	Container lifters vir CFP 1315			Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			-	90	-	-		New
	Skips			Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	200	100	80		New
	Rehabiliteer Stortingsterrein			Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	-	2,500	-		New
	Rehabiliteer Stortingsterrein			Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	-	2,500	-		New
	Aankoop van vulliskompakteerder			General vehicles	General vehicles			-	2,000	-	-		New
	Versamelpunt			Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	-	-	1,800		New
	Chipper, baksteen crusher			Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			-	-	130	-		New
	DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0203		Furniture and other office equipment	Furniture and other office equipment			6	10	10	10		New
	Vervang Asbeslyn : Bassonstraat	WATR0081		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			20	15	15	-		Renewal
	Vervang afsluitkrane	WATR0080		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			20	-	-	-		Renewal
	Aankoop van waterpomp	MATR0142		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			77	-	-	-		New
	Telemetriestatie vir Fonteinlyn	MATR0148		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			35	-	-	-		New
	Waterpomp (100mm)	MATR0149		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			35	-	-	-		New
	Nerinastraat lyn aansluiting	WATR0072		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			35	-	-	-		New
	Vervang asbeslyn: Rossouwstraat	WATR0083		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			35	-	-	-		Renewal
	Vervang 50mm asbeslyn : Tuinstraat (950m)	WATR0079		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			40	40	-	-		Renewal
	Nuwe watermeterkassie te Noordhoek (Trickle feed)	WATR0073		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			40	50	50	50		New
	Bystandpomp te Monte Bertha	MATR0144		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			22	-	-	-		New
	Base Radio vir Watersuiwerings Werke	MATR0143		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			-	-	-	-		New
	Telemetrie	MATR0147		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			45	-	-	-		New
	Vervang 50mm asbeslyn : Rioolwerke	WATR0078		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			45	-	-	-		Renewal
	Vervang asbeslyn met PVC : Hoogstraat (400m)	WATR0082		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			45	-	-	-		Renewal
	Opgradeer 75 mm asbeslyn: Van Niekerkstraat	WATR0074		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			50	-	-	-		New
	Telemetrie	MATR0146		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			60	-	60	-		New
	Koolstof Dosseerder	MATR0145		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			-	-	70	-		New
	Vervang asbeslyne : Laaiplek	WATR0084		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			80	100	100	-		Renewal
	Grootmaat Dienste vir 1400 Laekoste Huise	WATR0070		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			200	3,500	200	-		New
	Verdeling van Bron	WATR0077		Infrastructure - Water	Water purification			500	2,000	1,700	4,500		New
	Opgradeer netwerk te Aurora (Fase 1)	WATR0075		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			600	-	700	-		New
	Katriverpyplyn	WATR0071		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			300	600	600	600		New
	Opgradeer suiweringwerke	WATR0076		Infrastructure - Water	Water purification			3,200	3,000	1,173	-		New
	300kg Platform Skaal (Digital Display)			Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			-	4	-	-		New
	Gereedskap (Tools)			Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			-	5	5	5		Renewal
	Waterpomp			Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			-	6	-	-		New
	Installeer Chloor dosering			Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			-	25	-	-		New
	Installeer Chloor dosering			Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			-	25	-	-		New
	Installeer Chloor dosering			Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			-	25	-	-		New
	Vervang asbeslyn: Parkstraat			Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			-	25	-	-		Renewal
	Reservoir te Velddrif 6MI			Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			-	-	-	-		New
	Verbeter inlate by dam			Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			-	-	30	30		Renewal
	Vervang asbeslyn: Disastraat			Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			-	-	45	-		Renewal
	Vervang asbeslyn: Franklaan			Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			-	-	45	-		Renewal

		Vervang asbeslyn: Kraanstraat Bou Kalkstoor by WTW Vervang 1980 Fiat trekker: CBY 1399 Boor (Water aansluitings) Pre Paid Watermeters			Infrastructure - Water Other Buildings General vehicles Plant & equipment Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation Other Buildings General vehicles Plant & equipment Reticulation			- - - - -	- - 230 - -	60 - - - 2,000	- 65 - 6 -		Renewal New Renewal New New
Total Capital expenditure	1									36,266	49,026	26,350		
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>														
Entity A Water project A														
Entity B Electricity project B														
Total Capital expenditure	2									-	-	-		

References
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Must reconcile with table A34
3. As per Table A6
4. As per Table 34

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3.	Asset Sub-Class 3.	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2010/11		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
					Year					
R thousand										
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>			Examples	Examples						
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>										
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>										

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

2. Refer MFMA s30

3. Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Table A34



MUNISIPALITEIT BERGRIVIER

TARIEWE

Tariewe van toepassing met ingang van eerste rekening wat gelewer word na 1 Julie tensy anders aangedui.

ALLE TARIEWE SLUIT B.T.W. IN

Tarief vanaf 1
Julie 2010

R

Tarief vanaf 1
Julie 2011

R

Tarief vanaf 1 Julie
2012 Voorlopig

R

Tarief vanaf 1 Julie
2013 Voorlopig

R

1 BOUKLOUSULEHEFFING

GEEN

GEEN

GEEN

GEEN

2 BEGRAAFPLAASFOOIE ALLE BEGRAAFPLASE

a) Inwoners en Belastingbetalers

Enkel Graf	9.97%	728.00	7.97%	786.00	9.03%	857.00	8.98%	934.00
Dubbel langs mekaar	9.97%	1,456.00	7.97%	1,572.00	8.97%	1,713.00	8.99%	1,867.00
Duplex Graf	10.05%	1,106.00	7.96%	1,194.00	8.96%	1,301.00	8.99%	1,418.00
Kinder Ry	9.86%	312.00	8.01%	337.00	8.90%	367.00	8.99%	400.00
NIS	10.00%	715.00	7.97%	772.00	8.94%	841.00	9.04%	917.00

b) Nie-Munisipale Inwoners tydens sterfte

Enkel Graf	9.97%	1,092.00	7.97%	1,179.00	8.99%	1,285.00	9.03%	1,401.00
Dubbel langs mekaar	10.02%	2,186.00	8.01%	2,361.00	8.98%	2,573.00	9.02%	2,805.00
Duplex Graf	10.01%	1,659.00	8.02%	1,792.00	8.98%	1,953.00	9.01%	2,129.00
Kinder Ry	10.09%	469.00	8.10%	507.00	9.07%	553.00	9.04%	603.00
NIS	10.04%	1,074.00	8.01%	1,160.00	8.97%	1,264.00	9.02%	1,378.00

c) ARMLASTIGE BEGRAFNISSE

Die bepaling van toepaslike wetgewing sal geld.

Enkel Graf + Kis	10.00%	561.00	8.02%	606.00	9.08%	661.00	8.93%	720.00
------------------	--------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------

d) Oopmaak van Duplex graf	10.05%	208.00	8.17%	225.00	8.89%	245.00	8.98%	267.00
----------------------------	--------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------

e) Toemaak van graf	10.53%	105.00	7.62%	113.00	8.85%	123.00	8.94%	134.00
---------------------	--------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------

3 BESKIKBAARHEIDSGELDE

Alle onbeboude eiendom.

a) Elektrisiteit per erf - per jaar	15.06%	904.00	34.00%	1,211.36	18.00%	1,429.40	18.00%	1,686.70
b) Riool per erf - per jaar	7.99%	882.00	9.00%	961.38	8.00%	1,038.29	6.00%	1,100.59
c) Water per erf - per jaar	7.99%	459.00	5.00%	481.95	7.00%	515.69	8.00%	556.94
d) Vullis per erf - per jaar	8.08%	572.00	33.00%	760.76	8.00%	821.62	6.00%	870.92

Eiendom met 'n waarde soos deur die raad bepaal word uitgesluit van die heffing van beskikbaarheidsgelde. Verwys na die TARIEFBELEID.

4 SMOUSE

a) Geproklameerde staanplek - per finansiële jaar of gedeelte daarvan vooruitbetaalbaar	11.43%	390.00	7.69%	420.00	9.52%	460.00	8.70%	500.00
b) Ander toegewysde staanplekke - per finansiële jaar of gedeelte	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
b) Informele handelsentrum - per maand vooruitbetaalbaar	12.50%	90.00	11.11%	100.00	10.00%	110.00	9.09%	120.00

5 FOTOSTATIESE AFDRUKKE

a) Per bladsy - A4	0.00%	0.60	0.00%	0.60	16.67%	0.70	0.00%	0.70
b) Per bladsy - A3	0.00%	1.20	0.00%	1.20	25.00%	1.50	0.00%	1.50

6 WOONWAPARKE & STRANDOORDE



MUNISIPALITEIT BERGRIVIER

TARIEWE

Tariewe van toepassing met
ingang van eerste rekening wat
gelewer word na 1 Julie tensy
anders aangedui.

ALLE TARIEWE SLUIT B.T.W. IN

Tarief vanaf 1
Julie 2010

R

Tarief vanaf 1
Julie 2011

R

Tarief vanaf 1 Julie
2012 Voorlopig

R

Tarief vanaf 1 Julie
2013 Voorlopig

R

Die seisoen word beskou as beginnende op die dag waarop die eerste skole in die republiek sluit na die eerste kwartaal en die laaste skole open na die Desember vakansie asook die paasweek indien dit buite die vakansie sou voorkom.

Die volle bedrag vir besprekings vir Desember/Januarie moet teen 31 Augustus betaal wees.

Terugbetaling sal op meriete oorweeg word nadat 'n skriftelike versoek ontvang is.

Korting van 20% vir persone 60 jaar en ouer word buite seisoen toegestaan vanaf Maandae tot Donderdae. (Maksimum 2 persone per perseel)

In Standaard afslag van 15% word buite seisoen toegestaan aan groepsbesprekings van 5 of meer huisies / persele.

A PIKETBERG

a) Die eerste ses persone van 'n gesin

Basies - per dag	10.77%	72.00	8.33%	78.00	8.97%	85.00	9.41%	93.00
Krag - per dag	8.33%	26.00	7.69%	28.00	10.71%	31.00	9.68%	34.00

b) Daarna 'n bykomende tarief van

Per persoon. Ongeag ouderdom.		-		-		-		-
c) Sleuteldeposito - per Huurder	0.00%	30.00	0.00%	30.00	0.00%	30.00	0.00%	30.00

B Stywelyne Strandoord

a) Karavaan Staanplekke - per dag

Binne Seisoen	10.29%	150.00	8.00%	162.00	9.26%	177.00	9.04%	193.00
Buite Seisoen	10.28%	118.00	7.63%	127.00	8.66%	138.00	8.70%	150.00

b) Woonstelle - per dag

Midweek	9.96%	287.00	8.01%	310.00	9.03%	338.00	8.88%	368.00
Naweek	9.91%	377.00	7.96%	407.00	9.09%	444.00	9.01%	484.00
Binne Seisoen	10.00%	495.00	8.08%	535.00	8.97%	583.00	8.92%	635.00

c) Luukse Huisies - per dag

Midweek	9.90%	455.00	7.91%	491.00	8.96%	535.00	8.97%	583.00
Naweek	10.06%	547.00	8.04%	591.00	8.97%	644.00	9.01%	702.00
Binne Seisoen	10.08%	677.00	7.98%	731.00	9.03%	797.00	9.03%	869.00

d) Stoor van Woonwaens

voortuitbetaalbaar - per jaar		NVT		NVT		NVT		NVT
-------------------------------	--	-----	--	-----	--	-----	--	-----

e) Addisionele Voertuig - per dag

	25.00%	15.00	0.00%	15.00	6.67%	16.00	6.25%	17.00
--	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

f) Addisionele Persoon meer as toelaatbaar - per dag

Huisies	33.33%	20.00	0.00%	20.00	0.00%	20.00	0.00%	20.00
Staanplekke	42.86%	10.00	0.00%	10.00	0.00%	10.00	0.00%	10.00

g) Dagkampering

Dagkampeerders / Besoekers - insluit	25.00%	15.00	0.00%	15.00	0.00%	15.00	0.00%	15.00
Motorvoertuie & sleepwaens (Slegs bi	33.33%	20.00	0.00%	20.00	0.00%	20.00	0.00%	20.00
Busse / Vragmotors		Nie Toegelaat		Nie Toegelaat		Nie Toegelaat		Nie Toegelaat

h) Permanente Kampeerders

Persele met eie Elektriesiteit - per maan	10.03%	439.00	7.97%	474.00	9.07%	517.00	9.09%	564.00
Persele sonder Elektriesiteit - per maan	9.96%	585.00	8.03%	632.00	9.02%	689.00	9.00%	751.00

C Dwarskersbos Strandoord

a) Karavaan Staanplekke - per dag

Binne Seisoen	10.29%	150.00	8.00%	162.00	9.26%	177.00	9.04%	193.00
Buite Seisoen	10.28%	118.00	7.63%	127.00	8.66%	138.00	8.70%	150.00

b) Rondawels - per dag

Midweek	9.86%	234.00	8.12%	253.00	9.09%	276.00	9.06%	301.00
Naweek	9.96%	287.00	8.01%	310.00	9.03%	338.00	8.88%	368.00
Binne Seisoen	9.91%	377.00	7.96%	407.00	9.09%	444.00	9.01%	484.00

c) Woonstelle - per dag



MUNISIPALITEIT BERGRIVIER

TARIEWE

Tariewe van toepassing met
ingang van eerste rekening wat
gelewer word na 1 Julie tensy
anders aangedui.

ALLE TARIEWE SLUIT B.T.W. IN

Tarief vanaf 1
Julie 2010

R

Tarief vanaf 1
Julie 2011

R

Tarief vanaf 1 Julie
2012 Voorlopig

R

Tarief vanaf 1 Julie
2013 Voorlopig

R

Midweek	9.96%	287.00	8.01%	310.00	9.03%	338.00	8.88%	368.00
Naweek	9.91%	377.00	7.96%	407.00	9.09%	444.00	9.01%	484.00
Binne Seisoen	10.00%	495.00	8.08%	535.00	8.97%	583.00	8.92%	635.00
d) Geen Stoor van Woonwaens	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
e) Addisionele Voertuig - per dag	25.00%	15.00	0.00%	15.00	6.67%	16.00	6.25%	17.00
f) Addisionele Persoon meer as toelaatbaar - per dag								
Huisies	33.33%	20.00	0.00%	20.00	0.00%	20.00	0.00%	20.00
Staanplekke	42.86%	10.00	0.00%	10.00	0.00%	10.00	0.00%	10.00
g) Dagkampering								
Dagkampeerders / Besoekers - insluit	25.00%	15.00	0.00%	15.00	0.00%	15.00	0.00%	15.00
Motorvoertuie & sleepwaens (Slegs bi	33.33%	20.00	0.00%	20.00	0.00%	20.00	0.00%	20.00
Busse / Vragmotors		Nie Toegelaat		Nie Toegelaat		Nie Toegelaat		Nie Toegelaat
h) Saal								
Deposito	10.33%	470.00	8.51%	510.00	9.80%	560.00	8.93%	610.00
Huur	10.05%	690.00	0.00%	690.00	8.99%	752.00	9.04%	820.00
Skoolgroepe - per kop (Minimum R200 per nag)	66.67%	5.00	0.00%	5.00	0.00%	5.00	0.00%	5.00

7

SWEMBADDENS

a) Persone onder die ouderdom van 18 jaar	-66.67%	2.00	0.00%	2.00	50.00%	3.00	0.00%	3.00
b) Persone bo die ouderdom van 18 jaar		5.00	0.00%	5.00	20.00%	6.00	0.00%	6.00

8

PLANFOOIE

a) Minimum fooi van toepassing op enige plan.	10.30%	182.00	8.24%	197.00	9.14%	215.00	8.84%	234.00
b) Per vierkante meter	9.09%	12.00	8.33%	13.00	7.69%	14.00	7.14%	15.00
c) Bouersdeposito	0.00%	-	0.00%	500.00	9.00%	545.00	8.99%	594.00
d) Tydelike Strukture	0.00%	10.00	0.00%	10.00	50.00%	15.00	0.00%	15.00
e) Bou sonder goedgekeurde planne per vierkante meter	9.09%	60.00	8.33%	65.00	7.69%	70.00	7.14%	75.00
f) Skure motorhuise en afdakke	9.09%	6.00	0.00%	6.00	16.67%	7.00	14.29%	8.00

9

TOETS VAN METERS

Per toets, indien die meter foutief is, sal die bedrag op die persoon se rekening gekrediteur word, indien nie ,word die bedrag verbeur	8.43%	180.00	7.78%	194.00	8.76%	211.00	9.00%	230.00
--	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------

10

DIENTE DEPOSITO'S

a) Huishoudelik								
Vooruitbetaalde Elektrisiteit, Water, Riool, Vullisverwydering	10.52%	620.00	8.06%	670.00	8.96%	730.00	9.04%	796.00
Konvensionele Elektrisiteit, Water, Riool, Vullisverwydering	10.23%	970.00	8.04%	1,048.00	8.97%	1,142.00	9.02%	1,245.00
b) Besighede								
Elektrisiteit, Water, Riool, Vullisverwydering. Die bedrag sal aangepas word om 1 maand se gemiddelde rekening (Bereken op die voorafgaande 6 maande) te dek na wanbetaling die eerste keer voorkom. Bankwaarborg kan in die plek van 'n deposito ingedien word.	10.23%	970.00	8.04%	1,048.00	8.97%	1,142.00	9.02%	1,245.00

c) Laekoste behuising/Hulpbehoewende/Staatsouderdomspensioenarisse.



MUNISIPALITEIT BERGRIVIER

TARIEWE

Tariewe van toepassing met ingang van eerste rekening wat gelewer word na 1 Julie tensy anders aangedui.

ALLE TARIEWE SLUIT B.T.W. IN

Tarief vanaf 1
Julie 2010

R

Tarief vanaf 1
Julie 2011

R

Tarief vanaf 1 Julie
2012 Voorlopig

R

Tarief vanaf 1 Julie
2013 Voorlopig

R

Betaalbaar by betrekking van die huis of nadat wanbetaling die eerste keer voorkom.	10.05%	230.00	7.83%	248.00	8.87%	270.00	8.89%	294.00
---	--------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------

11 Administratiewe Dokumentasie

a) Finansiële state (Aan publiek)	10.64%	52.00	7.69%	56.00	8.93%	61.00	8.20%	66.00
b) Begrotings (Aan publiek)	9.64%	91.00	7.69%	98.00	9.18%	107.00	9.35%	117.00
c) Agendas	10.17%	65.00	7.69%	70.00	8.57%	76.00	9.21%	83.00
d) Notules	11.43%	39.00	7.69%	42.00	9.52%	46.00	8.70%	50.00

12 OPENBARE OOP TERREINE

a) Per dag per perseel	0.00%	500.00	0.00%	500.00	50.00%	750.00	0.00%	750.00
------------------------	-------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------

13 INLIGTINGSERTIFIKATE

a) Per sertifikaat (Waardasie,Uitklaring,Sonering ens)	8.33%	65.00	23.08%	80.00	8.75%	87.00	9.20%	95.00
--	-------	-------	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

14 GEMEENSKAP - EN ANDER SALE

(Aansoek om GRATIS gebruik van enige saal moet aan die MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER gerig word, waarna dit op meriete oorweeg sal word. Die bespreking van die saal moet dan ook self gedoen word.)

Die Gemeenskapsale word nie uitverhuur/beskikbaar gestel vir individue wat fondsinsamelings/danse en/of opvoerings aanbied vir eie gewin nie.

A GEMEENSKAPSALE

i) Enige geleentheid waarvoor enige vorm van toegang gevra word.

Huur	10.05%	208.00	8.17%	225.00	8.89%	245.00	8.98%	267.00
Deposito	9.94%	387.00	8.01%	418.00	9.09%	456.00	8.99%	497.00
Kombuis - huur	10.53%	105.00	7.62%	113.00	8.85%	123.00	8.94%	134.00

ii) Enige geleentheid waarvoor geen vorm van toegang gevra word nie.

Huur	10.53%	105.00	7.62%	113.00	8.85%	123.00	8.94%	134.00
Deposito	10.16%	206.00	7.77%	222.00	9.01%	242.00	9.09%	264.00
Kombuis - huur	10.53%	105.00	7.62%	113.00	8.85%	123.00	8.94%	134.00

B BIBLIOTEEKSALE (Maksimun 100 persone)

i) Slegs geleenthede waarvoor geen vorm van toegang gevra word.

Huur	10.53%	105.00	7.62%	113.00	8.85%	123.00	8.94%	134.00
Deposito	10.53%	105.00	7.62%	113.00	8.85%	123.00	8.94%	134.00
Hoof Kombuis (Breekgoed ingesluit)	10.53%	105.00	7.62%	113.00	8.85%	123.00	8.94%	134.00

C STADSAAL

i) Enige geleentheid

Huur	9.96%	1,027.00	7.98%	1,109.00	9.02%	1,209.00	9.02%	1,318.00
Deposito	10.00%	484.00	8.06%	523.00	8.99%	570.00	8.95%	621.00
Kombuis - huur								

15 SKUTGELDE



MUNISIPALITEIT BERGRIVIER TARIEWE

Tariewe van toepassing met
ingang van eerste rekening wat
gelewer word na 1 Julie tensy
anders aangedui.

ALLE TARIEWE SLUIT B.T.W. IN

Tarief vanaf 1
Julie 2010

R

Tarief vanaf 1
Julie 2011

R

Tarief vanaf 1 Julie
2012 Voorlopig

R

Tarief vanaf 1 Julie
2013 Voorlopig

R

a) Voertuie per dag - (plus insleepkoste)	9.72%	79.00	7.59%	85.00	9.41%	93.00	8.60%	101.00
---	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------

16 PLAKKATE

a) Algemene plakkate Deposito Per Dorp	9.09%	240.00	7.92%	259.00	8.88%	282.00	8.87%	307.00
b) Verkiezingsplakkate Deposito vir Bergrivier	10.91%	610.00	8.03%	659.00	8.95%	718.00	9.05%	783.00

(Aansoek om GRATIS plakate op te sit moet aan die MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER gerig word, waarna dit op meriete oorweeg sal word. Die bespreking van die saal moet dan ook self gedoen word.)

17 DIVERSE HEFFINGS

a) Tjeks deur bank geweier - per tjek	9.85%	145.00	8.28%	157.00	8.92%	171.00	8.77%	186.00
(Indien tjek 3 x binne 6 maande geweier , word slegs kontant vir 6 maande aanvaar tensy met Tesourier anders gereel)								
b) Koste vir ontvangs van buitelandse betalings		Werklike Koste		Werklike Koste		Werklike Koste		Werklike Koste
c) Peuter met enige munisipale diensmeter uitgesluit koste van nuwe meter.	10.00%	2,200.00	13.64%	2,500.00	20.00%	3,000.00	0.00%	3,000.00

18 VERKEER

a) Begeleidings:								
Binne werksyd (per uur of gedeelte daarvan)		200.00	25.00%	250.00	20.00%	300.00	9.00%	327.00
Na-ure (per uur of gedeelte daarvan)		400.00	12.50%	450.00	11.11%	500.00	9.00%	545.00
b) Diening van Prosesstukke	10.00%	121.00	8.26%	131.00	9.16%	143.00	9.09%	156.00
c) Uitvoering van lasbrief	10.00%	121.00	8.26%	131.00	9.16%	143.00	9.09%	156.00

19 ELEKTRISITEIT

Alle nuwe aansluitings van elektrisiteit na 1 Julie 2001 moet van die vooruitbetaalde tipe wees wat deur die Raad goedgekeur is.

Enige toeslag wat maandelik gedurende die finansiële jaar op die aankoop van elektrisiteit vanaf die verskaffer of wetgewing gehef mag word, sal bykomend tot hierdie tariewe wees en die tariewe sal aangepas word om sodanige toeslag te verhaal.

BASIESE HEFFING

						20%		20%
KVA Aansluitings	14.95%	1,097.00	20.38%	1,320.56	20.00%	1,584.67	20.00%	1,901.61

Aanvraag

a) Lewenslyn : (Maksimum van tot 20 amp		-		-		-	#DIV/0!	-
b) Enkefase aansluiting hoer as 20 amp	15.00%	105.11	20.39%	126.54	20.00%	151.85	20.00%	182.22
c) Driefase aansluiting	15.00%	376.97	20.38%	453.81	20.00%	544.57	20.00%	653.49
d) KVA aansluiting per KVA	15.00%	108.62	20.39%	130.76	20.00%	156.91	20.00%	188.29

Verbruik

a) Lewenslyn : (Slegs 20 amp aansluiting)	15.01%	0.66	-5.61%	0.62	20.00%	0.74	20.00%	0.89
- 0 tot 50kwh per kwh		0.66	9.61%	0.72	20.00%	0.86	20.00%	1.04
- 51 tot 350kwh		0.66	20.27%	0.79	20.00%	0.95	20.00%	1.14
- 351 tot 600kwh		0.66	37.01%	0.90	20.00%	1.08	20.00%	1.30
- Bo 600kwh		0.66						
b) Enkefase aansluiting > 20 amp	14.98%	0.75	-4.86%	0.71	20.00%	0.85	20.00%	1.02
- 0 tot 50kwh per kwh		0.75	9.88%	0.82	20.00%	0.98	20.00%	1.18
- 51 tot 350kwh		0.75	20.60%	0.90	20.00%	1.08	20.00%	1.30
- 351 tot 600kwh		0.75	32.66%	0.99	20.00%	1.19	20.00%	1.43
- Bo 600kwh		0.75						
c) Driefase aansluiting	15.00%	0.76	20.58%	0.92	20.00%	1.10	20.00%	1.32
- 0 tot 50kwh per kwh		0.76						



MUNISIPALITEIT BERGRIVIER

TARIEWE

Tariewe van toepassing met
ingang van eerste rekening wat
gelewer word na 1 Julie tensy
anders aangedui.

ALLE TARIEWE SLUIT B.T.W. IN

Tarief vanaf 1
Julie 2010

R

Tarief vanaf 1
Julie 2011

R

Tarief vanaf 1 Julie
2012 Voorlopig

R

Tarief vanaf 1 Julie
2013 Voorlopig

R

-	51 tot 350kwh		0.76	20.58%	0.92	20.00%	1.10	20.00%	1.32
-	351 tot 600kwh		0.76	20.58%	0.92	20.00%	1.10	20.00%	1.32
-	Bo 600kwh		0.76	29.75%	0.99	20.00%	1.19	20.00%	1.43
d)	KVA aansluiting - 0 tot 50kwh per kwh	14.99%	0.47	39.77%	0.66	20.00%	0.79	20.00%	0.95
-	51 tot 350kwh		0.47	39.77%	0.66	20.00%	0.79	20.00%	0.95
-	351 tot 600kwh		0.47	39.77%	0.66	20.00%	0.79	20.00%	0.95
-	Bo 600kwh		0.47	39.77%	0.66	20.00%	0.79	20.00%	0.95

Vooruitbetaalde Verbruikers

a)	Lewenslyn : (Slegs 20 amp aansluiting)	15.02%	0.66	6.56%	0.70	20.00%	0.84	20.00%	1.01
-	0 tot 50kwh per kwh								
-	51 tot 350kwh		0.66	9.61%	0.72	20.00%	0.86	20.00%	1.04
-	351 tot 600kwh		0.66	18.74%	0.78	20.00%	0.94	20.00%	1.12
-	Bo 600kwh		0.66	38.53%	0.91	20.00%	1.09	20.00%	1.31
b)	Enkelfase aansluiting > 20 amp	15.01%	0.86	-17.16%	0.71	20.00%	0.85	20.00%	1.02
-	0 tot 50kwh per kwh								
-	51 tot 350kwh		0.86	-5.50%	0.81	20.00%	0.97	20.00%	1.17
-	351 tot 600kwh		0.86	24.84%	1.07	20.00%	1.28	20.00%	1.54
-	Bo 600kwh	15.01%	0.86	43.51%	1.23	20.00%	1.48	20.00%	1.77
c)	Driefase aansluiting	15.00%	0.83	6.61%	0.88	20.00%	1.06	20.00%	1.27
-	0 tot 50kwh per kwh								
-	51 tot 350kwh		0.83	10.25%	0.91	20.00%	1.09	20.00%	1.31
-	351 tot 600kwh		0.83	19.94%	0.99	20.00%	1.19	20.00%	1.43
-	Bo 600kwh	15.00%	0.83	35.69%	1.12	20.00%	1.34	20.00%	1.61

Aansluitings en Ander Tariewe

Enkelfase	9.97%	3,420.00	8.01%	3,694.00	8.99%	4,026.00	8.99%	4,388.00
Drie Fase	10.01%	6,660.00	8.00%	7,193.00	8.99%	7,840.00	9.01%	8,546.00
Enkelfase - Verander na Vooruitbetaalde	9.64%	830.00	7.95%	896.00	9.04%	977.00	9.01%	1,065.00
Drie Fase - Verander na Vooruitbetaalde	9.90%	3,420.00	8.01%	3,694.00	8.99%	4,026.00	8.99%	4,388.00
Heraansluiting (Waar dienste weens wa	10.77%	72.00	8.33%	78.00	8.97%	85.00	9.41%	93.00
Verandering van aansluiting (Amps)		Breker +R80		Breker +R80		Breker +R100		Breker +R100
Tydlike aansluiting hoogstens vir 3 ma	10.05%	898.00	8.02%	970.00	8.97%	1,057.00	8.99%	1,152.00
Huur verdeelkas per dag	10.24%	183.00	8.20%	198.00	9.09%	216.00	8.80%	235.00

20

WATER

Basiese Heffing per maand

Alle Dorpe

30.78	7.41%	33.06	6.90%	35.34
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

a) Alle verbruiker behalwe die genoem in b) per kl hieronder

0 - 6	8.20%	4.12	4.87%	4.32	7.00%	4.62	8.00%	4.99
7 - 20	8.02%	8.30	4.93%	8.71	7.00%	9.32	8.00%	10.06
21 - 50	7.94%	8.30	4.88%	8.71	7.12%	9.33	8.00%	10.07
51 - 100	7.95%	9.55	5.05%	10.03	7.00%	10.73	8.00%	11.59
101 - 200	7.93%	10.04	5.03%	10.55	7.00%	11.28	8.00%	12.19
201 - 1000	8.09%	10.56	5.04%	11.09	7.00%	11.87	8.00%	12.82
1000 - 1500	7.93%	8.97	4.98%	9.42	7.00%	10.08	8.00%	10.88
1501 - 2000	8.13%	7.63	5.04%	8.01	7.00%	8.58	8.00%	9.26
2000 +	7.94%	6.46	5.00%	6.78	7.00%	7.26	8.00%	7.84

Bogenoemde tariewe is gebaseer op besparingsmaatreels van 20%. Indien hierdie maatreels verder verhoog sal bogenoemde tariewe met 2.5% verhoog vir elke 5% waarmee die besparingsmaatreels verhoog word.

b) Ander Verbruikers



MUNISIPALITEIT BERGRIVIER

TARIEWE

Tariewe van toepassing met
ingang van eerste rekening wat
gelewer word na 1 Julie tensy
anders aangedui.

ALLE TARIEWE SLUIT B.T.W. IN

Tarief vanaf 1
Julie 2010

R

Tarief vanaf 1
Julie 2011

R

Tarief vanaf 1 Julie
2012 Voorlopig

R

Tarief vanaf 1 Julie
2013 Voorlopig

R

Sportklubs/rade : Skole : Welsynsorganisasies	8.20%	4.12	4.87%	4.32	7.00%	4.62	8.00%	4.99
Munisipale verbruik	8.20%	4.12	4.87%	4.32	7.00%	4.62	8.00%	4.99
Verbruikers buite voormalige munisipale gebied	-6.18%	8.30	4.93%	8.71	7.00%	9.32	8.00%	10.06

VOORUITBETAALDE STAANKRANE

c) Alle verbruikers

Per Liter

Aansluiting

Nuwe aansluiting	9.95%	1,790.00	7.99%	1,933.00	9.00%	2,107.00	9.02%	2,297.00
Verandering van 15mm na 20 mm	10.06%	908.00	8.04%	981.00	8.97%	1,069.00	8.98%	1,165.00

21

RIOOL

A Spoelriool

Alle Dorpe

Standaardheffing per aansluiting/wooneenheid (insluitende woonstel, deeltitel, tyddeeleenheid) wat ookal die meeste per maand.	8.00%	93.47	8.00%	100.95	8.00%	109.02	6.00%	115.56
---	-------	-------	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------

B Suig van Septiese Tenke (Binne voormalige munisipale gebiede)

Velddrif

a) Gedurende werksure - Ma tot Vr 08h00 tot 16h30 - per vrag (Maksimum 7 Kl)	10.20%	216.00	7.87%	233.00	9.01%	254.00	9.06%	277.00
b) Buite werksure - Ma tot Sat 08h00 tot 16h30 - per vrag (Maksimum 7 Kl)	10.06%	361.00	8.03%	390.00	8.97%	425.00	8.94%	463.00
c) Sondae & Openbare Vakansiedae - per vrag (Maksimum 7 Kl)	9.98%	628.00	7.96%	678.00	9.00%	739.00	9.07%	806.00

Eendekuil

Slegs gedurende werksure - per vrag (Maks 1 Hef per eiendom per maand)	9.52%	92.00	7.61%	99.00	9.09%	108.00	9.26%	118.00
---	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	-------	--------

Aurora

Slegs gedurende werksure - per vrag	9.52%	92.00	7.61%	99.00	9.09%	108.00	9.26%	118.00
-------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	-------	--------

C Suig van Septiese Tenke (Buite voormalige munisipale gebiede)

a) Buite Munisipale gebied binne werksure - per vrag + per km	10.06%	361.00	8.03%	390.00	8.97%	425.00	8.94%	463.00
b) Buite Munisipale gebied buite werksure - per vrag + per km	10.04%	811.00	8.01%	876.00	9.02%	955.00	9.01%	1,041.00
c) Buite Munisipale gebied Sondae & Openbare Vakansiedae - per vrag + per km	10.03%	1,261.00	8.01%	1,362.00	9.03%	1,485.00	9.02%	1,619.00
d) Buite voormalige dorpsgrense per km vanaf rioolsuiweringswerke	20.00%	6.00	0.00%	6.00	16.67%	7.00	14.29%	8.00

AANSLUITING

Nuwe aansluiting selfde kant van straat	9.76%	540.00	7.96%	583.00	8.92%	635.00	8.98%	692.00
Nuwe aansluiting oorkant van straat	10.09%	1,080.00	7.96%	1,166.00	9.01%	1,271.00	8.97%	1,385.00



MUNISIPALITEIT BERGRIVIER TARIEWE

Tariewe van toepassing met ingang van eerste rekening wat gelewer word na 1 Julie tensy anders aangedui.

ALLE TARIEWE SLUIT B.T.W. IN

Tarief vanaf 1
Julie 2010

R

Tarief vanaf 1
Julie 2011

R

Tarief vanaf 1 Julie
2012 Voorlopig

R

Tarief vanaf 1 Julie
2013 Voorlopig

R

22 VULLISVERWYDERING

'n Pak met 25 sakke in word een maal per kwartaal gratis verskaf aan elke huishouding. Dit sal die bewoner / eienaar se verantwoordelikheid wees om te verseker dat hy dit wel ontvang het.

a) Huishoudelik

Verwydering 1 maal per week - per maand	7.99%	117.50	8.00%	126.90	8.00%	137.06	6.00%	145.28
Goedverwacht/Wittewater		Werklike Koste		Werklike Koste		Werklike Koste		Werklike Koste

b) Besighede

Die huishoudelike tarief is ook op alle besighede van toepassing as 'n maandelikse minimum diens vir die verwydering van 2 sakke een maal per week. Enige addisionele verwyderings sal soos hieronder aangedui gehew word.

Per vrag of gedeelte daarvan gedurende werksure (Na ure werklike koste)	20.43%	224.00	114.29%	480.00	8.96%	523.00	8.99%	570.00
--	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------

c) Tuinvullis

Per vrag of gedeelte daarvan	10.00%	110.00	8.18%	119.00	9.24%	130.00	9.23%	142.00
------------------------------	--------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------

d) Vullissakke

per pak van 25	47.06%	25.00	8.00%	27.00	7.41%	29.00	10.34%	32.00
----------------	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	-------

e) Bourommel

Per vrag of gedeelte daarvan	9.86%	234.00	8.12%	253.00	9.09%	276.00	9.06%	301.00
------------------------------	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------

f) Voorberg Gevangenis

Per maand	291.74%	17,225.00	8.00%	18,603.00	9.00%	20,277.00	9.00%	22,102.00
-----------	---------	-----------	-------	-----------	-------	-----------	-------	-----------

23 Eiendomsbelasting

Eiendomsbelasting is van toepassing op die totale markwaarde van Eiendom soos dit voorkom op die Raad se waardasierol 2008.

Algemene koers van toepassing op alle eiendom uitgesluit landbou soos in waardasierol aangedui.	7.05%	0.00653	8.73%	0.0071	9.00%	0.007739	9.00%	0.00843551
Eiendom aangedui met gebruik as LANDBOU in die waardasierol	-35.95%	0.00098	9.18%	0.00107	8.97%	0.001166	9.01%	0.001271

Kortings

In terme van die Raad se Belastingbeleid word die volgende kortings, onderhewig aan aansoek en goedkeuring soos in die beleid vervat, toegestaan.

Residensiele eiendom. (Artikel 16(1) en 17(1) van Wet 6 van 2004) eerste bedrag van waarde vrygestel	20,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00
Munisipale eiendom (Behalwe eiendom verhuur deur die munisipaliteit)	100%	100%	100%	100%
Kommersiele eiendom	GEEN	GEEN	GEEN	GEEN
Industriële eiendom	GEEN	GEEN	GEEN	GEEN
Institusionele Eiendom	per aansoek goedgekeur 50%	per aansoek goedgekeur 50%	per aansoek goedgekeur 50%	per aansoek goedgekeur 50%
Pensionarisse : Eienaar wat voor 30 Junie bewys kan lewer dat hy/sy 'n STAATSOUDERDOMSPENSIOEN ontvang.	per aansoek goedgekeur 50%	per aansoek goedgekeur 50%	per aansoek goedgekeur 50%	per aansoek goedgekeur 50%



MUNISIPALITEIT BERGRIVIER TARIEWE

Tariewe van toepassing met ingang van eerste rekening wat gelewer word na 1 Julie tensy anders aangedui.

ALLE TARIEWE SLUIT B.T.W. IN

Liefdadigheidsorganisasies ,
Sportorganisasies ,
Landbougenootskappe, Hospitale ,
Begraafplase

Tarief vanaf 1
Julie 2010

R

per aansoek
goedgekeur
100%

Tarief vanaf 1
Julie 2011

R

per aansoek
goedgekeur
100%

Tarief vanaf 1 Julie
2012 Voorlopig

R

per aansoek
goedgekeur
100%

Tarief vanaf 1 Julie
2013 Voorlopig

R

per aansoek
goedgekeur 100%

24 DEPARTEMENTELE DIENSTE

a) Elektrisiteit

Basies - Enkelfase aansluiting	15.00%	84.09	20.39%	101.23	20.00%	121.48	20.00%	145.77
Basies - Driefase aansluiting	15.00%	301.58	20.38%	363.05	20.00%	435.66	20.00%	522.79
KVA - per KVA	15.00%	86.89	20.39%	104.61	20.00%	125.53	20.00%	150.64
KWH - per eenheid kwh	15.01%	0.65687	-5.61%	0.62000	20.00%	0.74400	20.00%	0.89280
Straatbeligting (KWH) - per eenheid kwh	15.01%	0.65687	-5.61%	0.62000	20.00%	0.74400	20.00%	0.89280

b) Riool	8.00%	74.78	8.00%	80.76	8.00%	87.22	6.00%	92.45
----------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

c) Vullisverwydering	7.99%	94.00	8.00%	101.52	8.00%	109.65	6.00%	116.22
----------------------	-------	-------	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------

25 BRANDWEERGELDE

Blus van brand by geboue - per uur	0.00%	1,600.00	6.25%	1,700.00	8.82%	1,850.00	0.00%	1,850.00
Blus van veld en ander brande - per uur	0.00%	400.00	25.00%	500.00	10.00%	550.00	0.00%	550.00

26 GRONDGEBRUIKSBEPLANNING

Onderstaande tariewe sluit advertensies / aansoekfooi / kennisgewings / posgeld in per aansoek. ('n Aansoek kan een of meer van die onderstaande insluit.)
Staatsgefinansierde behuisingsareas betaal slegs 10% van die tarief.

a) Vergunningsgebruik	0.00%	5,000.00	0.00%	5,000.00	20.00%	6,000.00	0.00%	6,000.00
b) Hersonerig	0.00%	5,000.00	0.00%	5,000.00	20.00%	6,000.00	0.00%	6,000.00
c) Onderverdeling	0.00%	5,000.00	0.00%	5,000.00	20.00%	6,000.00	0.00%	6,000.00
d) Afwyking	0.00%	5,000.00	0.00%	5,000.00	20.00%	6,000.00	0.00%	6,000.00
e) Opheffing van beperkings	0.00%	5,000.00	0.00%	5,000.00	20.00%	6,000.00	0.00%	6,000.00
f) Dorpsplan per dorp	10.30%	182.00	8.24%	197.00	9.14%	215.00	8.84%	234.00
g) Soneringskaart per dorp	10.05%	230.00	7.83%	248.00	8.87%	270.00	8.89%	294.00

27 DIENSTE BYDRAE (Dorpsligting, Onderverdeling ens)

a) Tot en met 5 erwe - per erf + WDM Heffings (Item c)	7.78%	9,700.00	23.71%	12,000.00	-8.33%	11,000.00	0.00%	11,000.00
b) Meer as 5 erwe soos per diensteooreenkoms + WDM Heffing (Item c)		Ooreenkoms		Ooreenkoms		Ooreenkoms		Ooreenkoms
c) Weskus DM Water Bydrae (Gebiede wat water ontvang vanaf Withoogte waterskema)		Soos deur WDM bepaal		Soos deur WDM bepaal		Soos deur WDM bepaal		Soos deur WDM bepaal

28 Raadsfasiliteite

Aansoek om GRATIS gebruik van enige fasiliteite van die Raad moet aan die MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER gerig word, waarna dit op meriete oorweeg en goedkeur word. Die bespreking daarvan moet dan ook deur die munisipale bestuurder gedoen word.

29 Verhuring van Sportgronde & fasiliteite

Waar daar geen geldige gekontrakteerde Sportraad in 'n dorp/gebied is nie sal die volgende tariewe vir die verhuring van gronde en fasiliteite betaalbaar wees.



MUNISIPALITEIT BERGRIVIER TARIEWE

Tariewe van toepassing met
ingang van eerste rekening wat
gelewer word na 1 Julie tensy
anders aangedui.

ALLE TARIEWE SLUIT B.T.W. IN

Tarief vanaf 1
Julie 2010

R

Tarief vanaf 1
Julie 2011

R

Tarief vanaf 1 Julie
2012 Voorlopig

R

Tarief vanaf 1 Julie
2013 Voorlopig

R

Maandeliks (Bv. Gholfkubs)

Per geleentheid (Bv. Krieketvelde ens)

	-		50.00	0.00%	50.00	0.00%	50.00
	-		20.00	0.00%	20.00	0.00%	20.00